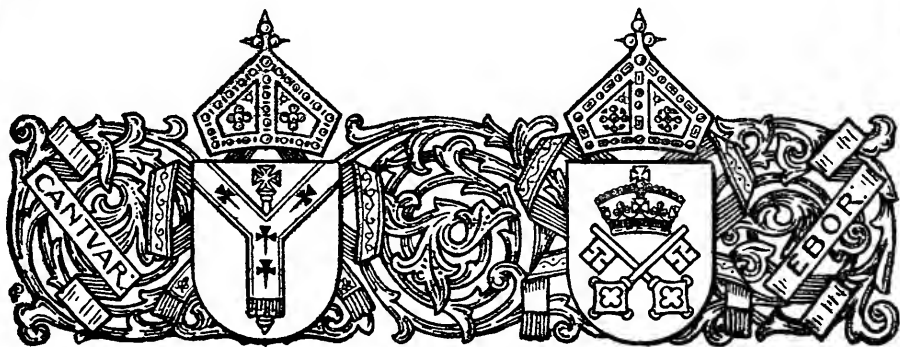




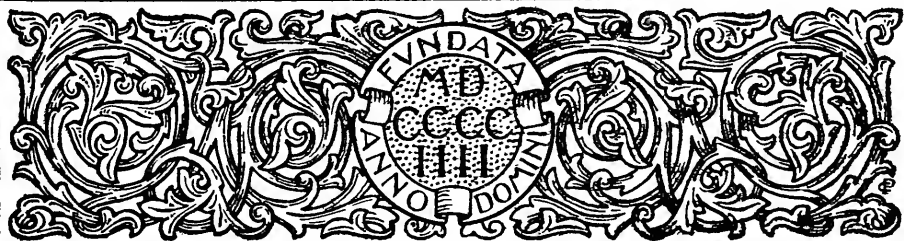
PART XVIII.

The
Canterbury and York Society.



**DIOCESIS
LINCOLNIENSIS,**

ROTULI HUGONIS DE WELLES,
PARS ULTIMA.



REPRINTED 1969 FOR
Wm. DAWSON & SONS Ltd., LONDON
WITH THE PERMISSION OF
THE CANTERBURY AND YORK SOCIETY

TO THE BINDER.

Pages 209-12 of Volume I, issued with Part III, December 1905 (H. de Welles, Pars Tertia), and the Index and Corrigenda, pp. 213-232, issued with Part VI, June 1906 (H. de Welles, Pars Quarta), must be removed, and pp. 209-279 of the present Part substituted. The Introduction, Title Page, and Index in this Part belong to Volume I.

The Canterbury and York Society.

DIOCESE OF LINCOLN.

VOL. I.

CANTERBURY AND YORK SERIES, VOL. I.

Rotuli Hugonis de Welles,

EPISCOPI LINCOLNIENSIS,

A.D. MCCIX—MCCXXXV.

VOLUME I.

EDITED, WITH AN INTRODUCTION, BY

W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A., B.C.L.

London :

ISSUED FOR THE CANTERBURY AND YORK SOCIETY

AT 124, CHANCERY LANE.

MDCCCXCIX.

N O T E.

It was necessary to have the whole of the records of Bishop Hugh de Welles transcribed and printed for the Editor's use before the general Introduction, which deals with the three volumes, could be prepared, and consequently the first volume bears a date subsequent to the issue of Volume II and Volume III.

CONTENTS.

| | PAGE. |
|---|-------|
| INTRODUCTION | i |
| ROLL RELATING TO ALL THE ARCHDEACONRIES PREVIOUS TO THE TENTH YEAR OF THE EPISCOPATE | 1 |
| ROLL RELATING TO ALL THE ARCHDEACONRIES IN THE TENTH YEAR OF THE EPISCOPATE | 131 |
| VICARAGES ORDAINED IN THE ARCHDEACONRY OF OXFORD | 177 |
| DITTO | 185 |
| DITTO | 189 |
| DITTO | 195 |
| DITTO | 199 |
| DITTO | 202 |
| INSTITUTIONS IN THE ARCHDEACONRY OF STOW | 211 |
| MATRICULUS OF THE ARCHDEACONRY OF LEICESTER | 238 |
| ROTULUS TAXATIONIS OF THE ARCHDEACONRY OF LEICESTER | 273 |
| INDEX TO VOLUME I | 280 |
| CORRIGENDA FOR VOLUME I | 300 |

INTRODUCTION.

THE first work of the Canterbury and York Society very appropriately has been that of printing what, perhaps, is the earliest known episcopal record, the rolls of Bishop Hugh of Lincoln, which date from the time of King John. No other diocese is known to possess any earlier continuous series of Bishops' registers, unless it may be those of the Archiepiscopal See of York, which, it is said, commence in the year 1214. In considering these ancient records, we are compelled to ask how it is that we have none of an earlier period than the thirteenth century. Records of the twelfth century belonging to the King's Courts still exist, and many of them have been printed, but any continuous record of the business of the various dioceses for this early period appears to be absolutely wanting. It seems impossible to come to any other conclusion than that it was not customary to keep any continuous official record of the episcopal business of the sees. Had the contrary been the case, it is in the highest degree improbable that, in some one diocese or another, some fragments of earlier records would not have remained to us to contradict the assumption that the Bishops kept no journal of their official acts. The neglect to preserve written evidence of the Bishops' doings must at times have led to serious inconvenience, and even, it may be, to fraud. If ordinations took place without any list of the names of the candidates being kept, it is easy to realize that there would be no efficient check upon the assumption of clerical privileges by persons wholly unqualified. Disputes must have arisen as to right of patronage. So it must have been with the pensions and other deductions which at this period were so often paid out of the benefices, and, again, as to the relative rights of rectors and vicars. Many indications of these uncertainties will be found in the rolls of Bishop Hugh de Welles; and the uncertainty there must have been as to the vicarial rights is evidenced by the book of Ordinations of Vicarages, generally known as the *Liber Antiquus*, of Bishop Hugh, which was printed a few years ago. The conclusion, then, which is forced upon us is that no continuous episcopal registers were kept until the time of Bishop Hugh the Second, and that previously it was needful, for

evidence of fact, to rely upon oral testimony and upon such documentary evidence as the parties interested happened to retain in their possession, just as was the case with baptisms and marriages, until the institution of parish registers at the much later date of 1538. That the important reform of instituting a register of the Episcopal Acts at Lincoln was due to the energetic administration of Bishop Hugh, the second of that name, seems most probable. As evidence in favour of that view we may note that the commencement of the extant rolls is subsequent to the date when he entered upon full control of his diocese; the compilation of the *Liber Antiquus*, dealing with vicarages, which placed on record the actual state of appropriated benefices, was undertaken by this Bishop; also the internal evidence of the rolls themselves seems to show that the Bishop's Clerk or Registrar, while giving an accurate record of each transaction, failed at first to realize the necessity of dating his record, and by his failure to recognize that with so extensive a diocese some local subdivision of the records was imperative.

The earlier membranes of what is doubtless the earliest of the Lincoln rolls differ in handwriting, in arrangement, and also in size of parchment, and it must be regarded as uncertain whether they are in their correct sequence. With the exception of those on membrane 2 (vol. i, p. 2), all the entries are written presumably in their chronological order without any indication of the districts, whether county or archdeaconry, to which the entries belong, a deficiency which at times in the case of commoner names, such as Stoke, Weston, and the like, has rendered identification not always an easy task. Moreover the earlier entries are undated. On membrane 2, which contains twenty-two institutions, all the entries, also presumably in chronological order, have the county prefixed to each, a circumstance which seems to suggest that this particular membrane, also of a different width, may belong to Roll 12, a dated roll, in which also the counties are similarly indicated. As this roll bears the definite date "annus decimus", *i.e.*, 1219, it seems probable that by then experience had taught the Registrar the advantage of marking his entries in the margin with the name of the counties to which they belonged. On the conclusion of the roll of that year a further improvement evidently suggested itself to the Registrar, for henceforward we have separate rolls for each archdeaconry, and they are dated regularly by the year of Bishop Hugh's consecration. The advantage of more exact dating was not yet realized. There is no

further clue to the age of the undated rolls, save that allusion to a pension arising out of All Saints' Church, Oxford, proves, on reference to a clerical grant preserved in the *Liber Antiquus*, that it is not earlier than the Bishop's sixth year, viz., 1215. And this agrees with what we might conclude, from comparing the number of entries on the undated membranes with those of the tenth year.

It is certain that there has been a considerable loss of Bishop's records, for there are many references to the charter rolls of the various Archdeaconries, but of these only the roll for Northampton is extant. This loss is the more to be regretted as it is evident that the charter rolls must have been of far greater interest than the rolls of institutions. Amongst the records of Bishop Hugh is the small quarto volume, known as the *Liber Antiquus*, evidently prepared from the rolls in that form, as being more convenient for reference. Its contents deal with the ordination of vicarages, a subject which forms a marked feature of Bishop Hugh's episcopate. Doubtless these ordinations at first were inscribed on rolls of which only the Lincoln Roll remains.

The records of Bishop Hugh of Lincoln, which have come down to our day, and are deposited in the muniment room in a detached tower within the precincts of the Bishop's Palace, on the south side of Lincoln Cathedral, may be placed in three classes: Institutions of the Clergy to their benefices, Appointments of Vicarages, and, thirdly, the Charter Rolls. With the exception of the small quarto parchment volume, in a comparatively modern binding, the *Liber Antiquus* mentioned above, all these records are in the form of continuous rolls of parchment, with the exception of No. II, which consists of five rotulets,¹ and such as have survived are mostly in excellent condition, as a rule quite legible, though written usually in a somewhat minute handwriting with the words, as was common at that period, much abbreviated. Ten of these rolls deal chiefly with the clerical institutions, though it will be seen that some few other transactions occasionally appear upon the dorse. The Quinque Rotuli contain particulars of vicarages created in the Archdeaconries of Oxford, Bedford, Huntingdon, Buckingham, Stowe, and Northampton, while the *Liber Antiquus* is a record of similar character put together in the form of a bound volume. Probably the Quinque Rotuli are somewhat earlier in date than the *Liber Antiquus*.

The Charter Roll of Northampton Archdeaconry, 1220 to 1235,

¹ Sewn together at the head, and hence styled "Quinque Rotuli Consueti".

is perhaps the most interesting of all these records, since there is in it a greater variety of subject matter than is the case with the rolls of institutions or the ordinations of vicarages. It is evident from the occasional references to charter rolls amongst the institutions that the other Archdeaconries also possessed similar records, which have long since perished.

At some recent period these various rolls have been collected together and arbitrarily numbered without regard either to sequence or date. In the present printed volumes these numbers have been retained for reasons of convenience of reference.

Re-arranged they may be placed in the following sequence:—

10. All the archdeaconries of a date before the tenth year of Bishop Hugh's Episcopate, which began 1209.
12. All the archdeaconries of the tenth year, about 1219.
 - 1a. Lincoln, 1220-34.
 1. Lincoln. *Vicarie ordinate.*
 4. Stow, 1220-34.
 3. Oxford, 1220-35.
 11. Oxford, Bedford, Huntingdon, Buckingham, Stowe, and Northampton. *Quinque Rotuli Consueti.*
 7. Buckingham, 1220-34.
 6. Bedford, 1220-27.
 8. Huntingdon, 1220-27.
 2. Northampton, 1220-35.
 9. Northampton, 1220-35. *Rotulus Cartarum.*
 5. Leicester, 1220-35.

The Bishop seems to have had a general record compiled of the churches in his diocese in the eleventh year of his episcopate, *i.e.*, in 1220, but only the roll of the Archdeaconry of Lincoln is now extant. This roll commences with the five Churches and the Chapel of St. Sepulchre of the City of Leicester, as in early times it was sometimes called, possibly a faint tradition of the Roman occupation, while the remainder are divided amongst the deaneries of Guthlaxton, Sparkinhoe, Akeley, Goscote, and Gartree.

The entry of each church usually gives the name of the patron, the rector, and any vicar, and by what Bishop or Archdeacon they were instituted, what chapels are attached, and by whom they were served, and what outgoings there were to the regular clergy and others. Most of the clergy had been instituted by Bishop Hugh, or his predecessor, St. Hugh, who ruled the see from 1186 to 1203, some few by William de Blo, who was Bishop for two or three years only, and some by the Archdeacons in the three years'

vacancy of the see which preceded Bishop Hugh's appointment in 1209. Only one or two of the clergy whose livings became vacant in 1220 had held them in the time of Walter de Constance, who ceased to be Bishop some thirty-four years earlier, though obviously it may be that we shall find in the rolls of the next Episcopate that some few survived to the days of Grosseteste, his successor.

As regards the manner in which the records are now presented to the reader it may be noted that the contractions of the original have throughout been extended instead of using "record" type, a decision which most readers will doubtless appreciate; *c*, *u*, and *i* have been rendered as *t*, *v*, and *j*, where modern usage requires it; and capitals have been used throughout for proper names. Short headnotes have been given as a ready guide to the contents of the record, though they do not supersede the necessity of consulting the latin text. In the headnotes the names of places have been rendered by their modern equivalents, and the counties added, but it was thought advisable to leave the surnames as they appear in the record itself.

All the records of Bishop Hugh have now been printed by the Canterbury and York Society, save the *Liber Antiquus*, which was edited by the late Mr. A. Gibbons, in 1888.

BISHOP HUGH DE WELLES.

Bishop Hugh, called also "Secundus", to distinguish him from his predecessor, Saint Hugh of Lincoln, who was Bishop of the diocese from 1186 to 1203, succeeded William de Blo, who held the see for the short period of two years from 1204 to 1206. It is said that he was brother of Joscelin Trotman, who was elected Bishop of Bath and Wells in 1206, and that himself had held the office of Treasurer of Wells, from which circumstance he was known as Hugh de Welles. His patronymic is well known in Gloucestershire, and most, if not all, of those who bear it descend from the family of Trotman long settled at Cam in that county, whose pedigree has been traced back by John Smith of Nibley, the seventeenth century historian of that part of Gloucestershire, to the reign of Edward II; but what evidence there may be for the assertion that the patronymic of the Bishop's family was Trotman does not occur in these Rolls. Bishop Hugh died 7 Feb. 1234-5.

THE DIOCESE OF LINCOLN.

At this period, and, indeed, for long after, the diocese of Lincoln was of enormous extent, being the largest diocese in the

kingdom, and reaching from the Humber to the Thames, and including the whole of Lincolnshire, Leicestershire, Rutland, Northamptonshire, Huntingdonshire, Bedfordshire, Buckinghamshire, and Oxfordshire, with part of Hertfordshire. It was divided into eight Archdeaconries: Lincoln, Stow, Leicester, Northampton (which included Rutland), Bedford, Buckingham, Oxford, and Huntingdon, to which last appertained a few parishes in Hertfordshire.

HISTORICAL ALLUSIONS.

The references to current events are not very numerous in these rolls, but a few may be noted. The Bishop's attendance at the Lateran Council, in 1215, and his return therefrom, is referred to in a letter from the official of the diocese, in membrane 12, showing the date of these first membranes must be between that year and 1218, which last date is indicated in the reference to an entry about a pension issuing out of All Saints, Oxford, which is recorded on membrane 2, printed on page 5. The *Liber Antiquus* contains a composition relating to certain churches in the Archdeaconry of Stowe, made in the fifth year of the episcopate, *i.e.*, 1214, but it seems probable that the actual date of the membranes commences with the return of the Bishop, *viz.*, in 1215.

There are several allusions to the struggle between King John and the Barons. William de Malebise, the patron of Enderby, was suspected of having been with the Barons, and the Bishop declined to institute his nominee until he was satisfied as to his loyalty. Evidence was given that as he had been wholly paralyzed for two years he could not have aided the Barons, and so the Bishop was satisfied.

The "general sentence" of excommunication is mentioned on membrane 6 (I, 37), and we are told expressly that the patron of Kegworth was involved in it, because he stood with the Barons against the King. At Glooston, the presentation to the chapel was rendered null because the patron, H. de Harington, had been captured at Lincoln, and was involved in the general sentence of excommunication against the Barons, but it evidently was regarded as a technical difficulty only, for the Bishop collated the patron's nominee as soon as the living had been vacant six months.

Several cases are recorded in which the institution of the nominee was delayed for political reasons. The institution of Elias de Sutton to the church of Claxby, in Lincolnshire, was postponed

until it should appear "an presentator ejus fuerit cum baronibus contra Regem" (p. 18).

The patrons of Shipton on Cherwell and North Luffenham were also excommunicated. Brand, one of the Canons of St. Paul's, was patron of a mediety of Coddington, Bedfordshire, but excommunicated for siding with the Barons, so the Papal Legate exercised the rights of presentation, and nominated a nephew of the late Abbot of Beaulieu.

So Sir G. de Hole, patron of Claypole and Hole, was excommunicated, but though the Bishop presented, the patron's rights were expressly reserved.

John de Beauchamp, rector of a mediety of Houghton Conquest, was excommunicated by the Pope for "manifold contumacy" and deprived of all preferment.

At Ruskington, the clerk, Manasser, who was presented, had done "many evil deeds in the time of the war", and was directed to clear himself before the Archdeacon.

At Claxby, full institution to the benefice was refused until enquiry was made whether the patron had sided with the Barons.

REFERENCES TO KING JOHN.

On the same membrane as that which proves that Bishop Hugh attended the Lateran Council is a reference to a gift by John, *late* King of England. He is first referred to in membrane 2 as "King of England", though not by name. Yet, in membrane 6 (I, 32), we find "Dominus Johannes rex", presenting to the church of Stoke, in Oxfordshire. On membrane 8 we have "Johannes, quondam Rex Anglie"; yet in membrane 12 "Johannes Rex Anglorum" is recorded as presenting the Treasurer of Poitou to Finedon in Northamptonshire. These discrepancies lead to the conclusion that the various membranes are no longer in their correct order, although we may feel sure that no portion of the roll is earlier than 1215, or possibly 1214.

In 1233 Master Ralph, of Norwich, received a dispensation from Pope Honorius III to hold two additional benefices. This was done at the request of King Henry, in recognition of his services in respect of the royal obsequies, presumably those of King John. As he was paid out of the Royal Exchequer an annual payment of £20, it may be suggested that the term obsequies included all subsequent religious offices, and not merely the funeral.

We have also some passing references to the *late* King John,

in the case of Brand, already mentioned, who sided with the Barons, and in consequence became excommunicate. On one of the membranes, I, 140, is indorsed a bond, dated in 1219, by which the Bishop of Lincoln and the Bishop of Bath and Glastonbury undertook to repay, at Paris, a loan of 700 marks which the Cardinal Legate had made to them for the use of their cathedrals. Unless the form of this document was a deliberate concealment of its real nature we have here a transaction directly contrary to what the Legate Gualo's financial relations with England are generally supposed to have been.

KING HENRY.

On membrane 5, I, 28, we have a passing allusion to Henricus Rex, and presumably he and not King John is twice referred to as Dominus Rex, on membranes 10 and 11, I, 83, 89.

THE PAPAL LEGATE GUALO.

The activity of the Papal Legate Gualo is constantly exhibited in these rolls. He gave advice when technical questions arose, as in the case of Oxenden rectory, when it was doubted whether Luke could be instituted because he was already beneficed. Gualo held that he might be, as he had been presented prior to the holding of the Lateran Council, which forbade pluralities. In the case of Ridlington and Preston rectories, he directed some special inquiries to be made in addition to the usual one made by the Archdeacon before institution, but the record gives no hint as to their nature. Peter de Hersefeld was presented to Pitsford by a patron who had obtained a grant of the land belonging to the excommunicated G. Malesoures. Before matters were declared in order for institution, letters were sent to the official by the Legate and King Henry, the former being first mentioned. A similar position arose in the case of Whitchurch, and then the order of the Legate seems to have sufficed. Much the same happened at Layton and North Luffenham. Usually the Bishop collated to any vacant benefice when a patron failed to present; in the case of Hoby the Legate directed the Bishop's official to induct Ralph de Hoby. His certificate of having done so recites Gualo's order. This course was adopted at St. John, Oxford, and at Caddington, the patrons there being excommunicate. At Kegworth the Legate gave dispensation for the induction of a minor, but it may be noted the rectory was evidently a sinecure, for there was a resident vicar. When Gilbert de Innocentibus, the Dean of the City of Lincoln, was presented to the distant rectory of Edlesborough, he gave him

letters of dispensation from the usual formalities. He also gave a dispensation in respect of Sutton in Lincolnshire, and also for Ormesby, Wraysbury, Grainthorpe, Croxby, Steeple Aston, and Aldenham. It was the Legate, not the Bishop, who deprived Alexander de Sutton of Stockton rectory. Robert Passelow was instituted to Swanbourne by dispensation of the Legate. At Fine-don, Geoffrey de Thoars was instituted by order of the Legate. When William de Ponte was deprived of St. Peter ad Pleas the Bishop collated another, but it was by the authority of the Legate. When the Pope deprived John de Beauchamp of Houghton Conquest, the Legate collated his successor. When some question arose about some sextaries of salt at Wainfleet, the Legate addressed a letter to the Bishop. Master Richard de Brackele on being presented to Thimbleby comes under the rule of the Council unless he exhibits letters of dispensation from Gualo, the late Legate.

CRUSADERS.

There are various passing allusions to the Crusaders. We have note of the death of a crusader, Master E. de Melles, who held a rectorial mediety at Welbourn in Lincolnshire.

Philip de Panton, a clerk and a crusader, presented to Roxsley, is enjoined to present himself for ordination as soon as he has fulfilled his vow.

At Wing, in Buckinghamshire, the presentee was an intending crusader, and the Bishop directed that he was to be ordained deacon unless he was obliged to set out on his journey before that could be effected.

In 1221 we have mention of the crusaders' privilege as granted by the General Council in the case of Sir Hugh de Bolonia, his property was taken into the Bishop's keeping for protection.

And two similar cases are recorded in 1227, when the same notification was made with regard to the church and property of the rectors of Draughton and Litchborough, for the space of three years.

FORMULAE.

The formulae followed in these records of institutions varies but little. In the earlier membranes the record is at full length, while later on the Bishop's Registrar ventures upon contracting it, and satisfying himself with the words "et cetera" for phrases in constant use. Usually the record simply states that the patron who is named has presented such and such a person to the living, then comes a recital that the Archdeacon, as the Bishop's official, has

held an enquiry. There follows a declaration that everything is in order, *liquidum, clarum, or in expedito* being the words chiefly used. If there be any adverse claim to the patronage, or any obligation that another is entitled to by virtue of a prior presentation, it is so stated, and particulars are given of any injunction placed upon the presentee by the Bishop. The record finishes with an order to the Archdeacon to put the clerk in possession of the benefice, particulars of which, when a vicarage, are often added together with a note of the liabilities of the vicar.

EXCOMMUNICATION.

Various references to excommunication are to be found. When this happened in respect of a patron, appointments to livings were made subject to his rights on returning to the church. In the case of an unidentified church, Eaton, it is expressly stated that the patron had been absolved from the sentence of excommunication, under which he lay, before his presentation was accepted.

OATHS.

Some few references to the sanction of the oath occur in these rolls. Doubt arose as to whether Elias de Sutton was not a pluralist, and the record tells us that he was *paratus jurare*, that he was not beneficed. Richard de More swore, *juravit*, that he would faithfully administer the living of Morton on behalf of his clerk, Ledger Piparde. The oath of canonical obedience, *juramentum de exhibenda canonica obedientia*, is referred to in one case, because Philip, the new rector of Brigsley, had omitted to swear obedience before the Bishop; *obedientiam non juravit*. The Bishop, who very narrowly criticised the numerous claims to pensions from benefices, often forbade a presentee to pay any such pensions, and enforced his order by administering an oath. Thus Baldwin, who was presented by Bardsey Abbey to Hagworthingham, swore before the Bishop, *tactis sacrosanctis evangeliiis*, that he would pay no pension to the monks. In 1230 the Prior of Brooke promised canonical obedience to the Bishop, *inspectis sacrosanctis evangeliiis*; and the same phrase is used in a later entry, when the Bishop confirmed the grant of a charity in Polebrook; and other similar examples of the method of administering an oath are to be found in these rolls. It is thus clear from these passages that by ancient usage an oath taken with the Holy Gospels before one was quite valid, and that the adequacy of an oath does not depend upon actual contact with a volume of the gospels, much less that kissing the book, the most emphatic form of reverence, was a

necessity of the ceremony, although the contrary idea obtained such firm hold in modern English judicial practice that it required an Act of Parliament before deponents were allowed to take an oath in any other mode.

VERIFICATION OF SEALS.

An illustration of the importance of the Seal in early times is shown by an entry in the Northampton charters, which records the institution, in 1228, of Thomas de Longueville as Prior of St. Andrew's, Northampton. Four witnesses were called to prove the authenticity of the seal attached to the letters of presentation; two of them, one the new prior himself, stated that they had seen the seal affixed to the document, and the others spoke generally to their knowledge of it. Finally, the record carefully describes the devices and inscriptions on the seal and the counterseal.

APPEALS TO ROME.

Of these we have an illustration in a matrimonial case in 1223, when the Bishop, to whom the question had been referred by the King, adjudged that Hugh de Chastillun and Gunnora de Bray were lawfully married. Against this sentence Hugh de Chastillun appealed to the Pope. In 1231 the Abbot of Croyland and his fellow judges had confirmed a claim made by the Prior of St. Andrew, Northampton, for an increase of the pension paid him by the rector of St. Mary, Northampton. The Bishop appealed to the Apostolic see on the ground that such pensions ought not to be increased without his assent.

PRESCRIPTION.

Prescriptive rights were admitted in proof of claims to the payment of pensions out of the rectories. These are frequently mentioned, and without the sanction of the Bishop a pension was never allowed unless it was *debita et antiqua*, and it seems to have been regarded as "ancient" when it had been received for a period of forty years. This period is expressly stated as the reason for allowing a pension of ten marks for St. Giles, Northampton, to the Priory of St. Andrew. Similarly, Scotter, in Lincolnshire, had for forty years paid a pension to the Abbot of Peterborough, and in 1220 we are told that Clapton paid, for the like period, 25*s.* 8*d.* to St. Neot's.

EPISCOPAL VISITATION.

In the Buckingham Roll a very detailed account is given of the official visitation of the Bishop to Tichford Priory, where he

was received with a solemn procession, and afterwards preached to the brethren in the chapter house.

CLERICAL LEARNING.

Usually the status of the presentee to each rectory, vicarage, or portion is carefully stated, whether he be "clericus", "capellanus", "acolutus", "diaconus", "decanus", "phisicus", or "medicus", and if, presumably, the presentee were a graduate he is dignified with the title "magister". Among other ranks mentioned in these rolls may be noted subdeacons, monks, deans, and canons. It was by no means a matter of course that the presentee to a living was in holy orders. Great laxity as to this prevailed, and it is not quite easy to determine whether it was due to a scarcity of suitable candidates or to more corrupt reasons.

A remarkable feature of these records is the large number of cases in which it was needful to enjoin upon the presentees that they must attend the schools. This injunction seems to have been given whenever the Bishop suspected that their standard of learning was inadequate for their position as clergymen. Sometimes the Bishop postponed institution until the clerk had proved his competence. Of this the first instance in the Register of such an order is an interesting example. One William Malebise presented his son to the church of Enderby in Lincolnshire, but the Bishop, though he gave him a temporary charge over the church, postponed his institution until the following Easter, when, after attendance at the schools, he was to be examined as to his competence in literature and singing. At Heyford in Oxfordshire, the new rector had licence to attend the schools for three years, studying Holy Scripture and canon law. At Ewelme in the same county, Ralph Bloet, the new rector, was enjoined to learn music. At Caldecote, Hunts, the rector had to attend the school and to learn to chant, and the Archdeacon was directed to see that he did, while the welfare of the parishioners was cared for by the injunction that he should appoint a suitable chaplain. At Diddington in Hunts, again, the rector was enjoined to attend the schools, with the usual penalty of deprivation if he failed to do so. At Bilsby in Lincolnshire, a presentee, a clerk, was rejected because he was nearly illiterate, and no opportunity given him to remedy his ignorance. In the case of Hugh of Scalby, the rector of Cold Hanworth, about whom there are two entries, his institution was postponed to give him the chance of study and to practice chanting. Subsequently, on being examined by the Bishop, he was again found to be

"minus sufficiens" in literature, but was given the charge of the church until the following Easter. At Kislingbury, David of Ermentiers, who had been presented by the Queen, was ordered to attend the schools under pain of losing his benefice. At Chellington, Beds, the new rector was to attend the schools and to seek orders at the next ordination. At Little Loughton, Bucks, Reginald, the clerk, had an indulgence of twelve months for attending the schools. At Great Steeping, Lincolnshire, the rector was "minus litteratus", and was ordered to frequent the schools. So, too, at Lusby and Odell. At Langton by Spilsby, Eustace, described as a clerk, was "minoris etatis", yet he was instituted parson of this place, whilst to one Henry, who was appointed chaplain there for five years, was entrusted the duty of looking after the lad and finding necessities for him in the schools.

But it is not certain that the descriptions of the clergy can always be relied upon, for in the charter roll of the Northampton archdeaconry many described as simply clerks in the institutions are there noted as of definitely higher rank.

In the archdeaconry of Oxford we find instances where the presentees were directed to attend the schools. At Drayton by Banbury, in the fourteenth year, Sir Thomas de Arderne presented Roger de Arderne, an acolyte. Evidently he failed to attend the schools and suffered deprivation, for in the following year the patron presented another illiterate acolyte. Ensham Abbey presented a subdeacon to Sarsden, who was enjoined to attend the schools. At Kencot and Broughton Pogis presentees, subdeacons, were to attend the schools, and after a year to come up for examination. Subdeacons were presented to Blechingdon and Kiddington, and were placed under the same injunction. In the Oxford archdeaconry we have in the sixteen years of the record one hundred and fifty-six presentations, and of these only thirteen are described as "masters".

Of injunctions to attend the schools there are further instances at Braunston, Aldwinckle, Bowden, Wadenhoe, Maidford, Plumpton, and Marston Trussell. At Titchmarsh and Hargrave, in addition to attending the schools, the presentees were to learn to chant. At Roade and Pilton illiterates were rejected by decree. At Thorneby and at Roade the presentees were to attend the schools for a year, and then to appear before the official for examination. Of the Pilton case we learn full particulars in the Northampton Charter Roll. The presentee, evidently a relative of the patron, was enjoined after a prescribed period to

present himself for examination. This he neglected to do, even though specially summoned for the purpose. Ultimately he submitted himself to the Bishop, who, commiserating his poverty, caused him to be examined three times, twice at Leicester and once at Peterborough, with the result that ultimately he was found "omnino insufficientis", and he was rejected. This period of probation lasted over four years.

At Chalfont St. Giles the clerk, nominated by Bradwell Priory, being "minus sufficienter litteratus", was enjoined to frequent the schools, and the Archdeacon was to report to the Bishop if he failed to do so.

Sometimes the injunction to attend the schools was specially emphatic. Thus, Thomas Basset, an acolyte, presented by Leicester Abbey to Clay Coton in 1224, was to attend the schools continuously during the Bishop's pleasure, and if he failed he was to resign all his right in the church. John de [Peter] Burgh, subdeacon, the Abbey nominee to Oundle, was to frequent the schools "et addiscat". So also John de Rowell, acolyte. Hugh de Tichemers, the rector of Titchmarsh, was to attend the schools and to learn to chant. At Roade the presentation of Peter Lupus was cancelled for insufficient learning. But five years later Robert Lupus again presented Peter Lupus to this same advowson, which had been vacated by Robert de Neville. Apparently he could not have employed the long interval very profitably, for he was enjoined to attend the schools and to be examined at the end of a year.

William de Clendone, subdeacon, parson of Rushton St. Peter, was under an oath to attend the schools, and, after a year, to report his progress to the Bishop. Richard Trussel, subdeacon, at Marston Trussell, under like oath, was to attend the schools. At Pilton in Rutland, the patron had presented his brother to the living, and he was rejected by sentence "propter litterature insufficientiam", not being given, apparently, the opportunity of attending the schools. At Wadenhoe, Sir Henry de Ver's presentee, Henry de Lenn', a clerk, was to attend the school "et addiscat". At Maidford, Ralph, a subdeacon, was to attend the schools. Robert de Dagenhale, the new rector of Thornby, was to attend the schools for a year, and then was to present himself for examination before the official. Simon de Northampton, presented to the chapel of Plumpton, is to attend the schools and learn. Henry de Rand, subdeacon, parson of Hargrave, was to attend the schools and to learn especially chanting. Simon de

Dingele, parson of East Farndon, was enjoined to attend the schools, and was sworn to do so. At Edgecote, in 1222, the presentee was to attend the schools and to be ordained subdeacon, but he was allowed to postpone doing so because he was "juvenis et scolaris". Robert le Mansel, subdeacon, rector of Soulsbury, was to attend the schools and study for a year, and then to be examined; if he failed, he was to appoint a competent vicar. Henry de Becke, instituted to Little Woolston, had an indulgence for a year to attend the schools, and then to be ordained priest. At Braunston, William de Nevill had a general injunction to attend the schools and to be ordained.

At Bletchington the new rector, who was a subdeacon, was to attend the schools. At Kiddington, Robert la Warre, subdeacon, was to attend the schools and to study. Wm. de Neville being "minus sufficienter litteratus", undertook to attend the schools, and the Bishop directed the official to report to him if he failed to do so. At Adstock the rector, Robert de Vernun, was under age, and a vicar was appointed, with the proviso that if he died within seven years Robert should appoint another, but if the vicar survived that period it should not be needful for him to appoint another, although he might be still studying in the schools. The little church of Grove was held by Elias, a subdeacon, who was to be ordained deacon at the next ordination, and to frequent the school for three years, appointing a suitable chaplain to officiate. Apparently it was at times needful to take special precaution that the injunction to attend the schools was observed, for as to Shenley a sentence of deprivation was passed in advance on William Mansel in case he failed to do so.

The chaplain appointed to Wrangle had an indulgence to study theology for a year. From the entry of the presentation of a clerk to the rectory of Horsendon, it appears to have been the duty of the Bishop's official to supervise the various parsons and vicars who had been enjoined to attend the schools, and it is clear that these student incumbents were obliged to submit themselves to examiners appointed by the Bishop.

The clerical standard seems to have been highest in Stowe archdeaconry. Out of some eighty-five presentations, forty-five seem to have been chaplains, and only twelve were described as "clerks", while but six are noted as being masters.

A somewhat similar proportion of masters is found in Northampton archdeaconry, there being twenty out of two hundred and fifty-one presentees.

In Buckingham archdeaconry, out of one hundred and thirty-eight, we find only five masters, a smaller proportion than in Oxford.

In Huntingdon, which included part of Hertfordshire, we find ten masters out of some seventy-two presentations.

In Bedford archdeaconry, out of some one hundred and six presentees, only nine are described as masters.

In Lincoln archdeaconry we find about four hundred and ten presentations, and of these thirty-seven were to masters.

CLERICAL PRECEDENCE.

A note contributed by Mr. Salter, and printed on the wrapper of Part VIII, may properly find a permanent position here:—

“The Bishop’s charter rolls, like the King’s, contained lists of witnesses, and perhaps the witnesses on our roll are its most important part. It enables us to make several additions to *Le Neve* (ed. Hardy, 3 vols.). We can insert a new name in the list of the archdeacons of Bucks; for a William followed William Blesensis (see p. 190). We may add a Matthew, archdeacon of Oxford in 1221, hitherto unknown (see p. 192); and we can date more accurately those whose names were already ascertained. It is also possible to advance some way towards recovering the list of canons in 1220-1235.

“There can be no doubt that the names of the canons are arranged on a definite system of precedence, the same sequence of names being found repeatedly. Part of the system is clear from the list on p. 235, vol. i; those canons who were in priest’s orders form the first class and are described as ‘capellani’; the two other classes were those in deacon’s and sub-deacon’s orders. Even where their orders are not given it is evident that priests are granted precedence. Further, in each class, a person’s precedence depended upon the length of time that he had been a canon. Thus in the list on p. 235 the five sub-deacons rank in this way: Theobald de Boselle and Roger de Bohun were canons before Feb. 1219 (*Liber Antiq.*, p. 92); Amauricus de Buggedene was made a canon between July 11 and Nov. 25, 1222; Richard de Wendoure on some date before Aug. 9, 1229; Richard de Oxonia between Oct. 5 and Dec. 30, 1228. We find the same result if we go through the list of deacons; William de Winchcombe, the last of them, obtained his canonry between Aug. 25, 1225, and May 20, 1226; Radulfus de Waraville, who is next above him, was canon on Mar. 27, 1222, but not on Nov. 22, 1221. When a canon

received higher orders and passed from one class to another he retained his original precedence; thus on April 12, 1221, William de Avalon was either a deacon or sub-deacon (see p. 191); also Mar. 20, 1226; by April 9, 1230, he is a priest, and ranks above Robert de Gravele and Stephen de Cicestria, who were priests on Mar. 20, 1226. Occasionally the scribe makes an error in the order of names, as is only human: thus, p. 213, Amauricus de Buggedene ought to have been nearly last in the list, but he is placed next to William de Lincolnia, probably in order that one word 'magistris' may cover both. Again on p. 235, Theobald de Cantia was some stages senior to Richard de Cantia, but the scribe placed them together for the sake of brevity.

"It may be observed that the word 'magister', unlike the word 'dominus', was not a mere title of respect; certain names always have it, others always lack it. No doubt it describes one who had been through a university. Also the word 'capellanus' evidently does not mean 'chaplain' in the ordinary sense of the word; it does not denote one who was lower than a rector or vicar, but is used as equivalent to 'sacerdos' or 'presbyter', and has this signification in all the rolls of Bishop Hugh de Welles."

THE SCHOOLS.

The frequent reference to "the schools" naturally invites the question as to the locality in which they were situated. Unfortunately the rolls tell us little on this point. Presumably, in many cases they were at Oxford, then within the diocese. But this was not invariably so, for in 1232 John de Dustone, a chaplain, presented by the Priory of St. Andrew to the church of St. Bartholomew, Northampton, was directed to spend a year attending the schools at Northampton, and then to report his progress to the Archdeacon.

In 1228 the witnesses of the institution of the new Prior of St. Andrew's, Northampton, included twelve "masters", who are definitely described as "Scolares Oxonienses". These were:—

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Henricus de Welles, | Ricardus le Deveneis, |
| Helias de Glovernia, | Johannes de Nortone, |
| Galfridus de Glovernia, | Walter de Prestcote, |
| Henricus Teissum, | Lucas de Oxonia, |
| Ralph de Eboraco, | Pascasius de Wintonia, |
| Willelmus de Eboraco, | Adam de Benintone. |

Hugh de Carletone could not be instituted to Barnack because he was studying in the schools at Paris, and the Bishop

required him to produce a certificate of good conduct from the masters there.

Walter, parson of Stoke in Oxfordshire, had a licence to attend the schools "beyond the seas"

We may, perhaps, infer that the fact that the rural dean was to see that Hugh de Scalbey, rector of Cold Hanworth, attended the schools indicated a reference to the existence of the schools which existed at Lincoln, and of which, in 1220, we find definite mention when the vicar of Bardney, although apparently in priest's orders, was directed to attend there for two years and to study theology. During that period, with the Archdeacon's advice, he was to nominate a suitable chaplain to serve in Bardney Church. In 1221, Master John de Berwick was granted a similar indulgence for studying at the Lincoln schools.

CLERICAL CELIBACY.

There are occasionally references to the enforcement upon the clergy of the rule of strict celibacy, and even when a cleric was stated to have contracted a marriage he was directed to put his wife away, and the Archdeacon was directed to report to the Bishop should he fail to do so. It cannot be doubted that other cases, in which there is reference to the concubines of the clergy, indicate clerical marriage and their unwillingness to comply with the celibate rule, rather than mere immorality. In some cases the Bishop contented himself with a simple injunction. At Little Dalby the rector, who had been nominated by the Prioress of Langley, admitted that he had openly kept a concubine, and was directed to put her away before the Bishop would grant him the charge of his church. Further, he was ordered to enter into a bond before the Official that he would do so. A similar order, though in less stringent terms, was made against the rector of Eastwell in Leicestershire. In the case of Alan, the vicar of Ashwell, the name, Annora, of the lady is given, and he is ordered to enter into a bond, with the heavy penalty of thirty marks, to discontinue the acquaintance.

Richard de Newenham, the rector of Sandy, is said to have contracted matrimony and binds himself in a penalty of fifteen marks to put his wife wholly away. The Archdeacon is to see to this, and to report to the Bishop any infringement of the undertaking. A singular point arose in the case of the vicarage of Shillington. Stephen, the rector, presented to the vicarage one Master Stephen de Eketon or Ekintone. Presumably, the

similarity of the name raised local suspicions, as the Bishop did not institute Master Stephen until it was shown that he was born in lawful wedlock and was not the son of the parson. In the case of the chapelry of Well an unusual obstacle to the institution of William de Well occurred, for the official was directed to ascertain how the patron, also named William de Well, was comporting himself towards his wife before he made his enquiries as to the regularity of the nomination.

The living of Woughton was also vacated because Luke de Kamis had married publicly, "*publice uxorem duxit*," but there is no hint that his marriage was regarded as illegal.

In 1227 Richard, chaplain of Great Kimble, was deprived by decree for the offence of incontinence. An unusual charge was brought against the new rector of Paulerspury in respect of a lady stated to be his aunt, but on enquiry he was able to clear himself from the allegation made.

At Kirtlington, near Oxford, Jordan the vicar was warned that deprivation of his vicarage would follow should he be again reported in respect to a lady living in that village.

A warning to dissociate himself from a woman whose reputation was questioned was given to the rector of St. Michael's, Stamford, in 1220.

FOREIGN PRIESTS.

Of the struggle to exclude foreigners from English benefices there are many traces, and the care the Bishop had for the welfare of the parishes is illustrated in the cases in which foreigners were presented. At Whitchurch, Oxon, a rector was presented whose vicar apparently was an alien, not even a priest, and while he was directed to be ordained and to serve his cure personally, he was to provide himself with an assistant chaplain who could minister to the parishioners in a language known to them. As a further example may be mentioned the presentation of Peter, the nephew of the Cardinal Deacon of St. Angelus at Rome, who received possession of Wardley, Rutland, but as an absence by his proctor, Vincent de Bec.

In 1226, on the order of the Pope, the Bishop arranged for the retirement of the Precentor of Lincoln from the Church of Morton Pinkny in favour of Master Guy de Aricio, who thereupon farmed the church to the patrons, the Convent of Ashby, for twenty-four marks annually. The chaplain to be appointed by the Convent was to be subject to the Bishop's approval. The covenant by the Convent for the payment of this pension was dated 14 February

1226, and is recorded at length in the charter roll for the Northampton archdeaconry.

Constantly we meet with references in which the Bishop directs that the clerk instituted shall minister personally to the parishioners. There seems to have been a very considerable tendency for each person appointed to perform his duties by deputy. The rector would draw his pension, or simply allow the amount for a vicar fixed by the Bishop's appointment, and the vicar again would have his assistant curate.

PATRONAGE.

The subject of patronage receives much illustration from these rolls. It was divided mainly into two great classes, those advowsons which were in the hands of the landowners, and those over which the religious houses had gained control. The cases in which the Bishop was the true patron seem to be extremely few, though there are many in which he collated in nominating an incumbent by reason of the patrons being unknown. Indeed, the modern practice of the Bishops holding livings in gross, apart from the property of the see, was apparently unknown in the thirteenth century, and the idea of severance of the advowsons from the ownership of the land, probably arose from the practice of the monastic orders obtaining the patronage of a living whenever opportunity offered. How far, in making these acquisitions, they may have been influenced by mere motives of gain for their houses, or by higher motives of affording to the churches the superior benefits of their regular organisation, it would be difficult to say. However it may have been when the practice of monastic bodies acquiring rights of patronage first arose, it is clear that at the beginning of the thirteenth century the advowsons were regarded by the regular clergy as but a means to enrich their respective orders, and the principal feature of Bishop Hugh's rule over the see of Lincoln was his insistence that adequate maintenance should be secured to the clergy who personally served the churches, and by his steady refusal to permit the payment of pensions unless the same were proved to be "due and ancient", or unless his sanction to the payment had been obtained. Often he found it needful to specially enjoin the incumbent not to pay the pension claimed without the episcopal sanction being first obtained. It is evident that in some cases he feared collusion between the religious houses and their nominees. But one salient feature stands out with regard to the endowment of the rectories. It is certain that they were regarded chiefly as sources of profit to those who owned

these rights of presentation. Pensions might be acquired by the religious houses, the living might be split up into various portions, forming mediocrities, and separate rectories and vicarages could be created—often mere sinecures, too often with evident disregard of the necessities of the priest actually officiating. It was to combat this tendency that Bishop Hugh directed his efforts to secure for the parish clergy adequate stipends out of the endowments belonging to the rectories. The results are seen in the *Liber Antiquus*, and the rolls in which are recorded the ordinances of the Bishop, which settled what the vicars were to receive and what were their liabilities. The adequate maintenance of the clergy secured, the patrons appear to have been at liberty to deal with the surplus income of the rectories much as they pleased by the creation of pensions charged thereon. Presumably the tithes and other emoluments increased at a greater ratio than the needs of the clergy, thus creating a surplus income.

The church having no need for this surplus, it was therefore alienated to other objects, though presumably it was open to the Bishop to make fresh ordinances when the vicar's stipend was insufficient. Had the principle underlying the policy of Bishop Hugh been adhered to, in later times we should not have seen the spectacle of lay rectors drawing large incomes, whilst the stipends of the vicars, remaining at some fixed inelastic figure, by lapse of time became utterly inadequate. Obviously under the policy of Bishop Hugh the vicarial stipends would have been revised as necessity required. The policy of the lay rectors was to treat the vicars' stipends as unalterable, whilst they secured the unearned increment.

Primarily, no doubt, all the patronage was in lay hands, or, perhaps, more correctly speaking, was annexed to the ownership of property. The acquisition of the rectories by the monastic societies early altered this, and perhaps largely tended to the severance of the advowsons from the manors. In the presentations recorded in the rolls now printed the patronage was divided :—

| | | |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| The King, | Religious Houses, | Lay Owners, |
| The Queen, | English, | including ladies, |
| The Bishop, | Foreign, | Patrons unknown. |

The Bishop, as such, seems rarely to have been possessed of patronage, except in the case of his own manors. The modern idea tending to entrust patronage to the Bishops had clearly not then arisen, and most of the examples of the appointment of clergy by the Bishop to benefices occurred in consequence of the lay patrons

failing to present to the benefice. Even then it was not necessarily a foregone conclusion that the Bishop should present, for at Gayton the Earl of Chester presented as chief lord of the fee on an occasion when the actual patron was excommunicate.

DISPUTED PATRONAGE.

It must suffice to give only a few from amongst the very numerous instances of disputed patronage which occur in these rolls.

At Maidwell, in the institution of Hugh de Maidwell, presented by Sir Alan de Maidwell, some question arose as to the patronage of the chapelry of Kelmarsch. It was to remain in the Bishop's hand pending decision of the point. Subsequently, Sir Alan having proved his right in the King's Court, the chapelry was restored to the rector. Nothing appears as to Sir Alan's opponent.

At Abington, on the presentation of Peter de Irecestre, the king's letters were produced showing that as the result of an assize of darrein presentment at Northampton, Nicholas de Bassingborn, the defendant, had granted the presentation to the Lady Isabella de Lusurs.

In 1225 Master Simon de Messindon was collated by the Bishop to Desborough, with a reservation of any patronage rights. Subsequently William Bardene and his wife Agnes produced the king's letter, showing that Godfrey Augwin had quit-claimed to them the advowson, though it does not appear whether it was the result of a hostile suit or merely the levying of an ordinary fine.

At Great Creaton there was a double dispute as to the patronage. Hugh de Whichinton and his wife Sarah brought an assize of darrein presentment against Richard de Yokes, but he granted the presentation to them. The dispute did not then end, for they had to issue a writ of "*Quare impedit*" against Eve de Creaton, which resulted in a judgment in their favour. This lady was presumably a relative, for the rector, William de Creaton, is expressly stated to be a son of the patron.

In 1227 the Prior of Wurspringe set up a claim to Bulwick Church, but he had to quit-claim it in the King's Court in favour of William de Cantilupe, and Vitalis withdrew the appeal he had entered on behalf of the Prior.

At Great Harrowden, Master Richard de Kent was collated by the Bishop, and subsequently presented by the Abbot of Sulby. The church of Little Harrowden was claimed by Richard de

Loches in an assize of darrein presentment at Northampton, but the Abbot made good his claim to this also, and Richard de Kent obtained this church as well.

In the case of Oxendene, the account of the dispute is somewhat fuller, for we are told that in the proceedings in an assize of darrein presentment, the deforciant, Richard de Clendone, acknowledged that the Abbot of Cirencester had presented the last incumbent.

An assize of darrein presentment between the Prior of Lenton and Amauric de Nowers, respecting the advowson of Irchester, resulted in favour of the Prior.

Richard de Deseburge, as guardian of his late wife's son and heir, recovered Hargrave advowson against the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in an assize of darrein presentment.

The advowson of East Carlton was in dispute before the justices at Westminster, in an assize of darrein presentment between Ralph the son of Reginald, who made good his claim, and the Abbot of St. James of Northampton, and Hugh de Pateshille. At Church Brampton the same Abbot was again the loser in another assize of darrein presentment, which Peter Pycot had brought.

William de Gimeges, in the King's Court at Westminster, recovered seizin of the church of Bradden from Walter de Bradden.

THE JUDGES.

Although we have so many references to litigation respecting rights of advowson in the King's Court, it is but rarely that the names of the judges are given. In the dispute about Irchester we are told that an assize of darrein presentment was heard before David de Eisseby, Robert de Salceto, Richard Gubiun, and John de Ulecote. A similar dispute about Goxhill came before William de Welle, Simon de Ropp', Roger de St. Martin, and Theobald Haultam', justiciars. This list supplies us with five names of judges not mentioned in Foss's *Judges of England*, viz., David de Eisseby, Richard Gubiun, Simon de Ropp', Roger de St. Martin, and Theobald Haultam'.

LOST CHURCHES.

These rolls contain references to churches which have long since disappeared. One of these is Creslow, still a parish, though now having but one inhabited dwelling, the Manor House; the fabric of the little church is still to be seen, though long since desecrated and given over to secular uses. Asterley, Estrelega, a

daughter church of Kiddington in Oxfordshire, no longer exists. Of Lashbrook, a chapelry in Shiplake parish, all traces have long since disappeared. It was unendowed at the time the vicarage of Shiplake was constituted, but the Knight of Lashbrook was to be induced, if possible, to provide for the chaplain there. There is a subsequent record that Peter, son of Roger, did make such a provision, but it may be suspected that his endowment was inadequate or else discontinued by his successors. Little Loughton in Bucks is now consolidated with Loughton Magna, and its church destroyed. Ridgemont, Bedfordshire, anciently known as Segenhoe, has also lost its church, while a similar instance is to be found at Dunsthorpe, a lost vill in Haveringham in Lincolnshire.

PRIVATE CHAPELS.

On the charter rolls appear licences to maintain chantries in private houses. As examples of this two instances may be given: permission given to Sir William de Insula to have a chantry in a chapel to be erected within his manor house at Brampton Ash. For this the consent of the Rector and patrons was obtained, and the relations of the chapel to the parish church rigidly defined on the Bishop's charter. Again, at Catesby, permission was given by a charter, of which the terms are preserved to us, to Ralph de Normanville to have a chapel in his court house at Newbold. All rights of the parish church were reserved, and Ralph and his family were to attend the parish church on certain specified feasts, and at the death of his wife the privilege of the private chapel was to cease. So also at Great Addington, Baldwin de Ver built a private chapel within his own precincts, at the same time making liberal gifts of land to the parish church.

BRIDGES.

In the thirteenth century bridges were built and maintained out of the alms given by those who used them, and with the object of encouraging these gifts it was customary for the Bishop to issue letters commending such works to the faithful, and promising so many days' release, varying in length, from penance enjoined. Such collection of alms was to be made only at the bridge, and the privilege was limited to a fixed term, often three years. Several of these letters are preserved in the Northampton charter rolls, and amongst the bridges thus privileged were Wansford, Rockingham, Thrapstone, Staples, Bretford, Brampton, and Aynho.

For the construction and maintenance of Staples bridge at

Wellingborough in 1227 thirteen days' remission of penance was granted; during a three-year period Rockingham bridge had a similar privilege granted in 1219, though the fact is only known to us by a recital when it was renewed in 1226. It was also renewed in 1229. These grants must have been for short periods, for it was renewed for three years, with a remission of thirteen days, in 1230, with a provision that the collection was limited to the parish of Rockingham.

In 1219 a remission of seven days' penance was allowed to all travellers giving alms for the building and maintenance of Brampton bridge, and this was to last for a year.

So, in 1221, a remission of ten days' penance was granted to all crossing Wansford bridge who gave alms for its reparation, a privilege limited to two years and confined to the town of Wansford. A similar remission of ten days was granted in the case of Thrapstone bridge in 1224. Here the privilege was limited to a year, and there was to be no general collection of alms by any "nuntius" or preacher. A year after the expiry of this licence, in 1226, the privilege was renewed in similar terms, but for the longer period of three years, and here, and also in the case of Aynho bridge, the collections were only to be made at the bridge itself. It was renewed for three years in 1226. In 1226, for Bretford bridge, the remission was limited to seven days, but it was to last for three years, and a similar prohibition for any general collection was here also enjoined.

ECCLESIASTICAL ENDOWMENTS.

The greater part of the endowments of the churches had been in existence long before the date of these records, but what traces of new endowments are found in Bishop Hugh's rolls show that they were voluntary in their origin. We have seen above that the knight of Lashbrooke, in Shiplake parish, was to be persuaded to make provision for the little chapel there. In 1230, the Bishop of Lincoln, who possessed a windmill at Kilsby, granted to the Rector of the parish, by deed, a tithe of it. All Saints' Church, Northampton, in 1232 evidently depended, as churches still do, for its building and repair upon the charitable contributions of the people, only in those days the episcopal exhortations to almsgiving were supplemented by promise of relaxations from any penances imposed. A similar record is given as to Abingdon Church.

Baldwin de Ver, when building his private chapel at Addington, mentioned above, gave six acres of land to the rectory, and in

1230 we have a very interesting account of no less than twenty-three separate gifts of land, by as many various owners, for the maintenance of a chaplain at the altar of St. Mary, at Redmile, in Leicestershire. And the Bishop gave instructions to the Archdeacon to see that these gifts were clearly written both in his own roll and also in the missal of Redmile Church.

What notes have been made in this introduction respecting the contents of these rolls, possibly at too great a length, must not be regarded as exhausting all subjects of interest, but rather as an indication of the information which the student may learn from the careful perusal of these early records. No attempt has been made to illustrate the history of the See or the life of Bishop Hugh by reference to other contemporary authorities.

It is a needful and pleasant duty to acknowledge valuable help rendered in the work of printing these rolls of Bishop Hugh de Welles. At the outset Prebendary Hingeston-Randolph, whose experience as editor of so many volumes of the episcopal records at Exeter rendered his advice of more than ordinary worth, gave invaluable service in perusing the proofs and making suggestive comments thereon.

The Rev. H. E. Salter transcribed and edited the rolls for the Archdeaconry of Oxford, which are printed in Volume ii, pp. 1-47, and also the Northampton charter roll, Volume ii, pp. 183-272. He also collated the greater part of Volume iii.

The Rev. L. P. Fedden transcribed the rolls of the Archdeaconry of Huntingdon, Volume iii, pp. 32-54. The Rev. W. O. Massingbird gave valuable help by checking the identification, not always an easy task, of the place-names in the roll for Stow, i, 211, and in the Lincoln roll, iii, pp. 55-128. Similar help was given by the Rev. R. M. Serjeantson in respect of the rolls for Northampton, Bedford, and Huntingdon, and Mr. A. P. Moore did the same for the Leicester roll. The Rev. Canon Foster undertook the collation of the Leicester Matriculus.

The Rev. F. N. Davis transcribed and edited the roll of Lincoln vicarages, iii, pp. 55-92, the Stow roll, i, pp. 211, and was generally responsible for the editorial work of the latter part of Volume ii, and for the whole of Volume iii.

Miss E. Stokes and Miss M. Cox also rendered valuable professional help in transcribing the rolls printed in Volume i, as

likewise did Mrs. New of Oxford, for pages 97 to 218 in Volume iii.

It may be noted that to facilitate the work of transcription the rolls were temporarily deposited at the Public Record Office by leave of the deputy-keeper, Sir H. Maxwell Lyte, and at the Bodleian Library by permission of Mr. E. W. B. Nicholson, Bodley's Librarian.

Finally, the reader's gratitude is due to the Bishop of Lincoln for his permission to thus render available to the student these records of his remote predecessors, which are of such remarkable interest to the student of the medieval history of the Church of England.

W. P. W. P.

*124, Chancery Lane,
Whitsuntide, 1909.*

per Archidiaconum Nor[hamptonie] certo loco assignandam et solvet sinodalia. Monachi vero hos[pitium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Assignata est hec marc]a¹ in decimis garbarum de duabus virgatis terre in Torp' quas Robertus filius Sewini et Wi[ll]elmus Belle et Hugo de Tiringham et Galfridus tenuerunt].¹

[*On the dorse :—*]

[*The vicarage of Catesby is ordained as that of Chacombe. Robert, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*]

PRIORISSA ET MONIALES DE [CATESBY]²: [KAT]TEBY.—Vicaria potest ordinari sicut illa de Chaucumba. Hic sufficiunt vicario quindecim solidi annui pro stipendiis. Item vicarius habebit obventiones ad confessiones in quadragesima et moniales invenient clericum. Robertus cappellanus admissus est et institutus cum onere et pena vicariorum.

[*The vicarage of Helidon has all altarage, and pays one mark annually to the Nuns of Catesby.*]

HEYLEDONE.—Vicarius de Heilidone presentandus per Moniales easdem habebit totum alteragium et solvet unam marcā annuam monialibus.

[*Inquisition taken upon the vicarage of St. John the Baptist, Peterborough, after the death of R. de Pasten, vicar there.*]

[PETERBOROUGH].—Inquisitio super vicaria ecclesie beati Johannis Baptiste de Burgo beati Petri per R., Officiale Archidiaconi Norhamptonie post decessum R. de Parten', vicarii ejusdem.

Consistit vicaria in tertia parte decimarum lane et lini, agnorum, porcellorum, pullorum, vitulorum, aucarum, et tertia parte decimarum mercatorum, et tertia parte omnium candelarum oblatarum, et in medietate omnium denariorum missalium, preterquam apud Thorp, ubi vicarius percipiet omnes denarios missales, et in tertia parte omnium aliarum oblationum, excepto pane cum companagio et decima lactis et ortorum, que vicarius totaliter percipiet; exceptis etiam toto cyragio et omnibus oblationibus cum corpore presenti provenientibus, et primo testamento, que sacrista percipiet. Habebit etiam ipsa vicar[ia] mansum competens

¹ Restored from *Liber Antiquus*, p. 32.

² Conjectural from *Liber Antiquus*.

et xxiii acras terre arabilis et corredium unius monachi ad mensam Abbatis, vel ad domum suam deferendum cum voluerit. Valet autem tertia pars decime lane viiis., lini xviii*d.*, agnorum vs., porcellorum et aucarum iis., vitulorum et pullorum vs. et tertia pars decimarum mercatorum et oblationum, in quibus sacrista participat,¹ per annum iiii marcas. Sunt preterea quedam in quibus sacrista non participat, videlicet oblationes omnes de sancto Botulfo, que valent i marcam, denarii confessionum utrobique, quorum summa est xxiiis., decima lactis xxxs., denarii dominicis diebus et candeles in festo Purificationis et aliis purificationibus per annum, que valent i marcam; de ovis et ortis et aliis minutis decimis iiiiis.; de pane et companagio et gildis et purificationibus i marcam. De testamentis per annum xs. Corredium ad mensam Abbatis valet ii marcas. Terra vero cum manso valet xiiiiis. Unde secundum istam estimationem exceptis denariis missalibus valet vicaria xi libras et xviii*d.* Super illo articulo, que de jure salvanda sunt sacriste et ab antiquo percepta, nichil aliud respondet capitulum nisi quod vicaria longo tempore talis extitit.

¹ *Liber Antiquus*, p. 31, inserts "non". In several other small points it differs from this ordination.

Archidiaconatus Stowe.

ANNUS XI.

[*Thorold de Dunham, clerk, presented by William de Aubiniaco, is instituted to the church of Bloxholm.*]

BROCKESHOLM.—Tuoldus de Dunham, clericus, presentatus per dominum Willelmum de Aubiniaco juniorem ad ecclesiam de Brockesholm, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, et Roberto, qui prius erat persona ejusdem ecclesie, ipsam resignante, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est predicto Archidiacono ut ipsum T. in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem, etc.

[*John de Godeton, clerk, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted to the church of Scawby.*]

SCALLEBY.—Johannes de Godeton, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Tornholm ad ecclesiam de Scalleby, vacantem per resignationem Willelmi, Archidiaconi Lincolniensis, admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est H., Archidiacono Stowe, quod ipsum J. in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Richard de Neuport, clerk, presented by Beatrice de Muncy, after a dispute about the patronage, is instituted to the church of Faldingworth. A pension is to be paid to William Maulovel.*]

FALDINGWORTH.—Cum Ricardus de Neuport, clericus, presentatus esset per Beatricem de Muncy, mulierem, ad ecclesiam de Faldingworth, et Willelmus Maulovel, clericus, per Herbertum de Nevill similiter ad eandem, tandem post inquisitionem factam per Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium, etc., ambo se sponte ordinationi domini Episcopi subjecerunt; Ricardus igitur de Neuport, clericus, ad presentationem ipsius Beatricis, de consensu dicti Herberti, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus, et in ea canonice persona institutus; solvens eidem Willelmo, clerico, xx solidos annuos, pro bono pacis, ad duos terminos scilicet, ad Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste x solidos, et ad Natale x solidos. Et injunctum est dicto Archidiacono, tunc presenti, etc.

[*Robert, chaplain, presented by Alan Martell, acting for the Templars, is instituted vicar of Thorp. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA DE THORP DE NOVO ORDINATA.—Robertus, capellanus, presentatus per Fratrem Alanum Martell, vices gerentem Magistri Militie Templi Jerosolimitani in Anglia, ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Torp, facta inquisitione per Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et in ea vicarius perpetuus institutus. Consistit autem dicta vicaria in toto altalagio, et in duobus quarteriis de frumento per annum, et in duabus marcis argenti certo loco assignandis, et in quodam tofto quod fuit Roberti Gric; ipsi autem Templarii omnia onera ordinaria ipsius ecclesie, preter sinodalia, sustinebunt, que vicarius persolvat. Et injunctum est dicto Archidiacono, tunc presenti, etc. Dicte vero due marce annue postea sunt assignate in hunc modum: de redditu Thome de Stanton, septem solidi et septem denarii; de redditu Hugonis filii Raude, quinque solidi; de redditu Roberti Quenild, octo solidi; de redditu Lambertii, quinque solidi; de redditu Roberti Peil de Cerf, duodecem denarii.

[*Richard, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Norton, is instituted vicar of Burton-Stather. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA BURTON.—Ricardus, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Norton ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Burton, ordinata de novo auctoritate Concilii, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonicè perpetuus vicarius institutus, cum onere residendi, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio ipsius ecclesie, et decima xvj bovatarum terre de feodo Trussebut, et manso competenti, et sunt ibi necessarii duo capellani et duo clerici; vicarius autem solvet sinodalia, et Prior et conventus hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono, etc.

[*William, chaplain, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Barlinges, is instituted vicar of Scothorne. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA DE SCOTTHORN.—Willelmus, capellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Barling ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Scotthorn, ordinata auctoritate Concilii generalis, admissus est, et vicarius perpetuus institutus. Consistit autem dicta vicaria in toto altaragio ipsius ecclesie et quodam tofto, solvendo inde capitulo Lincolniensi decem solidos annuos, quos idem capitulum ab antiquo percipere consueverunt per manum

ipsorum Abbatis et conventus. Ipsi vero Abbas et conventus hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt, et vicarius sinodalia persolvat. Et injunctum est Archidiacono, presenti.

[*Oliver de Chedneto, clerk, is collated to the church of Bottesford.*]

BOTTESFORD.—Oliverus de Chedneto, clericus, cui dominus Episcopus ecclesiam de Bottesford contulit, auctoritate Concilii, admissus est ad eam, et in eadem canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est H., Archidiacono Stowe, quod ipsum O. in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Peter, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Spalding, is instituted vicar of Aukborough. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA DE HALTEBARG.—Petrus, capellanus, presentatus ad vicariam ecclesie de Hautbarg, ordinatam juxta statuta Concilii, per Priorem et conventum de Spalding, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus. Consistit autem dicta vicaria in toto altaragio et manso competenti; vicarius autem solvet sinodalia, et monachi hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Et mandatum est Archidiacono ut, etc. Valet vj marcas, totalis autem ecclesia xj.

[*Lambert, chaplain, presented by the Templars, is instituted vicar of a mediety of the church of Willoughton. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA DE WILGHETON SUPER MEDIETATE ECCLESIE.—Lambertus, capellanus, presentatus per Fratres Militie Templi ad vicariam medietatis ecclesie de Wilgheton, ordinatam juxta statuta Concilii, admissus est, et vicarius perpetuus institutus. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio illius medietatis et manso quod fuit Alexandri, capellani; et solvet vicarius sinodalia, et Templarii procurabunt hospitium Archidiaconi. Et injunctum est Archidiacono, etc. Vicarius vero semper septimana secunda, scilicet, quando celebrabit in capella dictorum fratrum, erit ad mensam eorum.

[*Adam, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Torksey, is instituted vicar of St. Mary's, Torksey. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA SANCTE MARIE TORKESEIE.—Adam, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Torkes, juxta predicta statuta, ad vicariam ecclesie Sancte Marie de Torkes', facta prius

inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus; que consistit in victu unius canonici, et una marca annua, et manso competenti. Et injunctum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Adam, chaplain, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Welbeck, is instituted vicar of Cotes. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA COTES.—Adam, capellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Wellebec ad vicariam ecclesie de Cotes, juxta predicta statuta, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus; que consistit in toto altaragio, et in xx solidis annuis certo loco assignandis, et in menso competenti. Et injunctum est Archidiacono. Dicti autem viginti solidi assignati sunt in decima octo bovatarum terre, de quibus Walterus de Marisco tenet quatuor, Hugo presbiter unam, Adam Crassus duas, et Henricus Crassus unam.

[*John, chaplain, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Angers, is instituted vicar of a mediety of the church of Willoughton. The vicarage is described.*]

WILGHETON VICARIA MEDIETATIS.—Johannes, capellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Andegavie ad vicariam medietatis ecclesie de Wilgheton, ordinatam juxta statuta Concilii, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et institutus; que consistit in toto altaragio illius medietatis, et in decima bladi quinque bovatarum terre et dimidie, quas Simon filius Ivonis, Nigellus Cuterich, Hamo Bulle, Reginaldus Berkarius, Albreda, vidua, Willelmus Hereward, et Alexander Prepositus tenuerunt, que quidem decime appreciate sunt ad unam marcam, et in tofto quod fuit Radulphi filii Willelmi; vicarius vero solvet sinodalia, et monachi procurabunt hospitium Archidiaconi. Et injunctum est Archidiacono, etc.

[*Robert, chaplain, presented by the Templars, is instituted vicar of Gainsborough. The vicarage is described.*]

GEINESBURG VICARIA.—Robertus, capellanus, presentatus per Fratres Militie Templi ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Geynesburg, ordinatam auctoritate Concilii, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est et institutus. Vicarius autem habebit, nomine perpetue vicarie, totum altaragium cum manso competente, solvendo inde dictis fratribus xl solidos

annuos, et preterea ſolvendo ſinodalia; ipſi vero Templarii hoſpitiū Archidiaconi procurabunt. Et injunctum eſt Archidiacono, etc.

[*Walter, chaplain, preſented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is inſtituted vicar of Riſby. The vicarage is deſcribed.*]

RISEBY VICARIA.—Walterus, capellanus, preſentatus per Priorem et conventum de Tornholm ad perpetuam vicariam de Riseby, ordinatam auctoritate Concilii, admiſſus eſt, et inſtitutus. Vicarius autem habebit, nomine perpetue vicarie, totum alteragium, preter decimam proprii inſtauramenti canonicorum; habebit etiam toftum quod jacet juxta toftum Helewiſe, vidue, et ſolvēt ſinodalia; et canonici hoſpitiū Archidiaconi procurabunt. Et injunctum eſt Archidiacono, etc.

[*Hugh, deacon, preſented by the ſame, is inſtituted vicar of Meſſingham. The vicarage is deſcribed.*]

MESSINGHAM VICARIA.—Hugo, diaconus, preſentatus per eoſdem ad perpetuam vicariam eccleſie de Meſſingham, ordinatam auctoritate Concilii, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admiſſus eſt, et inſtitutus cum onere ad proximos ordines veniendi. Conſiſtit autem vicaria in toto altaragio, et duabus bovatis terre cum tota decima earundem bovatarum, quas duas bovatas Matilda Scrat et Willelmus Guleta tenuerunt, que appreciate ſunt ad xx ſolidos, et in duobus toftis que Hugo Longus et Willelmus Guremund tenuerunt, et in manſo qui jacet inter Robertum de Rowell, decanum, et Waltherum Poly', idem autem vicarius ſolvēt ſinodalia et canonici hoſpitiū Archidiaconi procurabunt. Et injunctum eſt Archidiacono, etc.

[*Simon, acolyte, preſented by the ſame, is inſtituted vicar of Appleby. The vicarage is deſcribed.*]

APPELBY VICARIA.—Simon, acolitus, preſentatus per eoſdem ad perpetuam vicariam eccleſie de Appelby, ordinatam auctoritate Concilii, facta inquisitione, etc., admiſſus eſt, et inſtitutus cum onere ad proximos ordines veniendi, etc. Et habebit vicarius, nomine perpetue vicarie, totum altaragium preter unam marcam dictis canonicis de eodem altaragio in certa portione assignandam, et preter decimam proprii inſtauramenti canonicorum, et habebit manſum competens et unam acram terre in uno campo, et aliam in alio, et ſolvēt ſinodalia; canonici vero procurabunt hoſpitiū Archidiaconi. Et injunctum eſt Archidiacono, etc.

[*Ralph, chaplain, presented by the Nuns of Heyninges, is instituted Vicar of Upton. The vicarage is described.*]

UPTON VICARIA.—Radulphus, capellanus, presentatus per moniales de Hening ad perpetuam vicariam de Upton, ordinatam auctoritate Concilii, facta prius inquisitione, etc., admissus est, et institutus; vicarius habebit, nomine perpetue vicarie, totum alteragium cum manso competenti, solvendo inde dictis monialibus xx solidos annuos, et preterea solvendo sinodalia; moniales vero procurabunt hospitium Archidiaconi. Et injunctum est Archidiacono.

[*Ordination of the Vicarage of Kettlethorpe.*]

KETELSTORP ORDINATIO.—Vacante ecclesia de Ketelstorp, cum Ricardus de Ken, clericus, per Johannem de Ken, militem, ad eam presentatus, minus sufficienter esset litteratus, post inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Stowe factam, per quam negotium, etc., iidem Johannes et Ricardus se penitus supposuerunt ordinationi domini Episcopi, qui ordinavit in hunc modum: videlicet, quod dictus Ricardus, quia spes erat de eodem Ricardo, ad presentationem prefati Johannis habeat personatum centum solidorum annuorum in eadem ecclesia, et capellanus idoneus per ipsum Ricardum, de consensu supradicti Johannis, presentandus percipiat totum residuum, nomine perpetue vicarie, in ecclesia memorata, cum onere residencie, ita scilicet quod idem Ricardus scholas frequentet et addiscat; sin autem, personatu predicto privabitur in perpetuum, et ipse personatus alii conferetur, provisum est etiam quod si dictus Ricardus decedente vicario suo dignus sit majori beneficio tota ecclesia eidem accrescet, et si nec tunc fuerit idoneus presentabit alium vicarium ad eandem vicariam modo predicto instituendum, et sic semper de vicario in vicarium donec fuerit idoneus. Et mandatum est Archidiacono Stowe quod secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*Henry, son of John, chaplain, presented by Richard de Ken, is instituted vicar of Kettlethorpe.*]

KETELTORP.—Henricus filius Johannis, capellanus, presentatus per Ricardum de Ken, clericum, ad dictam vicariam de Ketelstorp, de consensu Johannis de Ken, patroni, admissus est, et vicarius perpetuus institutus, cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et injunctum est Archidiacono Stowe, etc.

ANNUS DUODECIMUS.

[*William, chaplain, preſented by the Prior and Convent of Spalding, is inſtituted vicar of Aukborough.*]

HAUTEBARG VICARIA.—Willelmus, capellanus, preſentatus per Priorem et conventum de Spalding ad perpetuam vicariam, prius ordinatam auctoritate Concilii, in eccleſia de Hautebarg, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium, etc., admiſſus eſt, et vicarius perpetuus inſtitutus. Et inunctum eſt dicto Archidiacono, etc.

[*Laurence, clerk, preſented by William de Buſeligtorp, is inſtituted to the church of Buſlingthorpe.*]

BUSELIGTORP.—Laurentius, clericus, preſentatus per Willelmum de Buſeligtorp ad eccleſiam de Buſeligtorp, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admiſſus eſt, et persona inſtitutus, cum pena incontinentibus inflicta. Et inunctum eſt J., clerico dicti Archidiaconi, etc.

[*Ralph de Areſey, acolyte, preſented by Herveſy de Areſey, is inſtituted to the church of Flixborough.*]

FLIKEBURG.—Radulphus de Areſey, acolytus, preſentatus per Herveium de Areſey ad eccleſiam de Flikeburg, facta prius inquisitione, per Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admiſſus eſt, et canonicè persona inſtitutus, etc., ita quod Robertus de Waſſing¹, capellanus, et canonicus Lincolnienſis, eandem eccleſiam habeat in custodiam, et eundem Radulphum de fructibus eccleſie procurabit in ſcolis quouſque ad talem etatem pervenerit quod in ſubdiaconum poſſet promoveri, et ſi dictus capellanus infra etatem clerici forte deceſſerit, dominus Episcopus custodiam predictam alii debeat committere. Et inunctum eſt Archidiacono Stowe, etc. Non habemus litteras preſentationis.

[*On the doſe :—*]

ANNUS DUODECIMUS.

[*Robert de Waſſingburg is entrusted with the charge of the church of Flixborough.*]

Cum Herveius de Areſey, miles, Radulphum filium ſuum, clericum, ad eccleſiam de Flikeburg preſentasset, et dominus Episcopus ipſum clericum competentis litterature invenisset, diſpensavit cum eo preſentationem dicti militis confirmando et custodiam ejusdem eccleſie cum omnibus pertinentiis, de conſenſu patroni et preſentati, Roberto de Waſſingburg committendo, ita

quod de fructibus et proventibus ipsius ecclesie dicto clerico necessaria inveniatur in scholis donec magis ibidem profecerit et ad gradum subdiaconi posset promoveri, idem etiam Robertus interim idoneum capellanum inveniet in eadem ecclesia qui curam gerat animarum et presentabit illum Archidiacono. Et mandatum est Archidiacono Stowe quod dictam ordinationem exequi non differat.

[*Return to the face:—*]

[Mem. 2.]

IN ANNO XIII^o NICHIL.

ANNUS QUARTUS DECIMUS.

[*William, dean of Redbourne, presented by the Master of the Order of Sempringham and the Prior and Convent of Newstead, is instituted to a portion of the church of Hibaldstow.*]

HYBALDESTOWA SUPER QUARTA PORTIONE.—Willelmus, decanus de Radburn, presentatus per Magistrum Ordinis de Sempingham, et Priorem et conventum Novi Loci, ejusdem Ordinis, ad quartam portionem ecclesie de Hybaldestowe, quam Robertus capellanus de Berneteby tenuit, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., et Willelmo Fauuel, laico, qui prius vendicavit sibi jus patronatus in dicta portione, et coram domino Episcopo pro jure suo appellavit, renuntiante predicto jure et appellatione per eum facte, admissus est, et canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est Archidiacono Stowe, etc.

[*Richard de Bella Fago, clerk, presented by Matilda de Lacy, is instituted to the church of Halton.*]

HALTON.—Anno pontificatus domini Episcopi xiiii, v^{to} Kal. Junii, Ricardus de Bella Fago, clericus, presentatus per dominam Matildam de Lacy ad ecclesiam de Halton, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus, ita quod ad proximos ordines domini Episcopi ante festum Sancti Michaelis Deo dante celebrandos veniat in subdiaconum ordinandus. Et mandatum est Archidiacono Stowe ut ipsum Ricardum, secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*On the dorse:—*]

[*An arrangement for the union of the two portions of the church of Blyton.*]

STOWE, BLITON.—Walterus de Scalleby, persona medietatis ecclesie de Bliton, concessit coram domino Episcopo quod si Magister Alexander de Melide, persona alterius medietatis, prius quam ipse Walterus decesserit, capellanus presentatus per Priorem

et conventum de Thornholm ad eccleſiam de Bliton habeat totam portionem ipſius Walteri quam habet in eadem eccleſiam, præter decimas tantum garbarum, et præter manſum ubi idem Walterus habitat, reddendo annuatim ipſi Waltero, quamdiu vixerit, duas marcas et quadraginta denarios; magiſter autem Alexander de Melide conſeſſit ex parte ſua quod ſi dictus Walterus de Scalleby prius deceſſerit, capellanus præſentatus per dictos Priorem et conventum habeat totam portionem ipſius Alexandri, præter decimas tantum garbarum, et præter manſum ubi idem Alexander habitat, reddendo inde ei per annum duas marcas. Acta ſunt hec apud Stowe, præſentibus, Willelmo, Decano Lincolnienſi, R., Priore de Tornholm, Magiſtro Willelmo de Lincolnia, Olivero de Chedneto, Johanne de Bannebiria.

[Return to the face :—]

ANNUS QUINTUS DECIMUS.

[*Gilbert, chaplain, preſented by the Abbot and Convent of Selby, is inſtituted vicar of Redbourne.*]

RODBURN VICARIA.—Gilbertus, capellanus, præſentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Seleby ad vicariam eccleſie de Rodburn, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., admiſſus eſt, et in ea canonicè vicarius perpetuus inſtitutus, ſub onere et pena vicariorum; ita quod per hanc admiſſionem nichil juris accreſcat dictis Abbati et conventui. Et injunctum eſt Archidiacono, præſenti, quod, etc. Actum pridie Kal. Aprilis.

[*William de Neuvill, acolyte, preſented by William de Alban', is inſtituted to a mediety of the church of Grayingham.*]

GREINGHAM.—Willelmus de Neuvill, acolitus, præſentatus per dominum Willelmum de Alban' ad medietatem eccleſie de Greingham, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., admiſſus eſt, et in ea canonicè perſona inſtitutus, ita quod ſcholas frequentet, ſalva etiam ordinatione domini Episcopi quam duxerit faciendum in eadem. Et injunctum eſt Archidiacono, præſenti, quod, etc.

[*Elias, ſub-deacon, preſented by the Prior and Convent of Holy Trinity, York, is inſtituted to a mediety of the church of Roxby.*]

ROXEBY.—Helyas [*blank*], ſubdiaconus, per Priorem et conventum Sancte Trinitatis Eboracenſes ad medietatem eccleſie de Roxeby, que fuit Magiſtri Willelmi Fulconis, præſentatus, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad

eandem admissus est, etc. Et inunctum Archidiacono, etc. Non habemus nisi vivam vocem pro inquisitione. Actum tertio Kalend. Aprilis.

[*William de Burgo, clerk, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Peterborough, is instituted to the church of Normanby.*]

NORMANBY.—Willelmus de Burgo, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Burgo ad ecclesiam de Normanby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, et domino Comite Cestrie et Lincolnie juri suo, quod in ejusdem ecclesie advocacione vendicaverat, per litteras suas patentes prius renuntiante, per que, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus; salvis dictis Abbati et conventui decem marcis annuis, solvendis eis de ecclesia predicta ad iiiij^{or} anni terminos secundum quod in carta eorum continetur, per manus dicti W., persone, et successorum suorum quicumque loco et tempore persone fuerint in ecclesia memorata, nomine beneficii perpetui. Et mandatum est predicto Archidiacono Stowe ut secundum formam premissam, etc. Et memorandum quod tam littere dicti Comitis super renuntiatione juris sui quoad patronatum ejusdem ecclesie quam littere resignationis Rogeri de Ver, quondam ejusdem ecclesie rectoris, quibus sigillum domini Baiocencis appensum est in testimonium, sunt in magno hanapario in scriniis domini.

[*Laurence de Bononia, sub-deacon, presented by Robert de Dompno Martino, acting for the Earl of Boulogne, is instituted to the church of Springthorpe.*]

SPRINGTORP.—Laurencius de Bononia, subdiaconus, presentatus per Robertum de Dompno Martino senescallum domini Comitis Bon[onie] ex parte ipsius domini Comitis Bon[onie] ad ecclesiam de Springetorp, constante prius per litteras domini Regis quod idem senescallus in Anglia dicti comitis est generalis procurator, et facta inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto W., Archidiacono, ut, etc. Actum xvij kal. Junii.

[*Hugh Camerarius, acolyte, presented by Roger de Bealtoft, after a dispute about the patronage, is instituted to the church of Belton.*]

BELTONA.—Hugo Camerarius, acolitus, presentatus per Rogerum de Bealtoft, laicum, ad ecclesiam de Bealton, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., susceptis etiam litteris domini Regis, quod dictus Rogerus in curia ipsius

domini Regis, coram justiciariis suis, apud Westmonasterium, per considerationem ejusdem Curie recuperavit presentationem suam ad ecclesiam de Belton versus Priorem de Novo Burgo et R. clerico, fratre ipsius Rogeri, presentatus prius ad eandem, eo quod minus esset sufficiens, juri suo simpliciter renuntiante, ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, et in ea canonicè persona institutus. Et injunctum est eidem ut ad proximos ordines domini Episcopi mense Septembris celebrandos veniat in subdiaconum ordinandus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono, ut, etc. Subdiaconus est.

[*William Foliot, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Lessay, is instituted to the church of Riseholme.*]

RYSUN.—Willelmus Foliot, subdiaconus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Exaquo ad ecclesiam de Rysun, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium ipsum fuit in expedito, admissus est, et in ea canonicè persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut dictum Willelmum in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Warin de Kyrketon, chaplain, is collated to the vicarage of Nettleham. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA DE NETELHAM. IMMO PERSONATUS DE PRECEPTO DOMINI SPECIALITER FACTO CORAM CLERICIS SUIS.—Warinus de Kyrketon, capellanus, cui dominus Episcopus vicariam ecclesie de Netelham contulit, ad eandem admissus est, et in ea vicarius institutus cum onere, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio et omnibus minutis decimis totius parochie et in decimis garbarum et feni de xxiv bovatarum terre in eadem villa scilicet de iiij^{or} bovatis terre Alicie de Solario, de iiij^{or} bovatis terre que fuerunt Radulphi filii Hulf', de iiij^{or} bovatis terre que fuerunt Letie, de duabus bovatis Suaini de la Grene, de duabus bovatis que fuerunt Rogeri Palmer, de duabus bovatis Hugonis filii Sibille, de duabus bovatis Hugonis prepositi, de duabus bovatis Godefridi filii Radulphi, et de duabus bovatis Hugonis filii Suinild. Assignata est ei quedam area in orientali parte totius mansi ecclesie que continet in sua latitudine tres percatas, in longitudine vero quantum durat totam transversum ipsius curie ad curtilagium et debet ibi quidam murus erigi inter curtilagium decani et curtilagium suum, ita quod decanus inveniet duas partes custi ipsius muri et vicarius tertiam. Item assignata est ei pars mansi principalis ecclesie versus occidentem cum tota minori grangia,

ita quod intercludi debet per murum lineariter ab occidentali parte grangie decani usque ad dictam grangiam vicarii. Et mandatum est Archidiacono Stowe ut, etc. Postea de speciali precepto domini mutata est vicaria in personatum.

ANNUS SEXTUS DECIMUS.

[*Elias de Neuwill, presented by the Guardian of the heir of Robert de Neuwill, is instituted to the church of Manton.*]

MALMETON.—Elias de Neuwill, subdiaconus, presentatus per Radulphum de Neuwill, militem, ratione custodie terre et heredis Roberti de Neuwill, ad ecclesiam de Malmeton, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, domino etiam Honorio papa cum eo dispensante ut ecclesiam ipsam simul cum illa quam prius habuit,¹ ad eandem admissus est, et in ea canonicè persona est institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut dictum Eliam tanquam personam in dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*William de Pennard, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted to the church of Blyton.*]

BLITON.—Willelmus de Pennard, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm ad ecclesiam de Bliton, cum constaret domino Episcopo per W. decanum Lincolnensem de morte ejusdem W., ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, et in ea cum onere et pena vicariorum canonicè persona institutus; salvis dictis Priori et conventui de Thornholm et Magistro Alexandro de Melyd, quamdiu vixerit, portionibus suis quas habent in eadem. Et mandatum est officiali W., Archidiaconi Stowe, ut tam dictum W., capellanum, quam dictos canonicos in corporalem earundem portionum possessionem, secundum formam premissam inducat. Consistit autem dictus personatus in toto alteragio, et dominica terra ecclesie, et omnimodis decimis et proventibus, exceptis decimis garbarum, quas dominus Episcopus dictis canonicis de consensu capituli sui Lincolnie nomine perpetui beneficii possidendas confirmavit in rotulo cartarum anno xiiij.

[*William de Bannebir, clerk, is collated to a pension in the church of Carlton Parva. The vicarage is reserved to Hugh Ruffus.*]

PARVA KARLETON.—Willelmus de Bannebir, clericus, cui dominus Episcopus pensionem decem solidorum de ecclesia de

¹ "Habeat" must be added to make sense.

Parva Karleton, auctoritate Concilii, contulit, in eadem ecclesia persona est institutus; salva Magistro Hugoni Ruffo vicaria sua quam habet ibidem, qui totam ecclesiam illam tenebit quoadvixerit, reddendo inde dicto W. et successoribus suis, ejusdem ecclesie personis, decem solidos annuos nomine pensionis. Et injunctum est W. Archidiacono, presenti, ut dictum W. secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*Richard de Karleton, chaplain, presented by Walter de Euermer, is instituted to the church of Knaith.*]

KENEYA.—Ricardus de Karleton, capellanus, presentatus per Waltherum de Euermer ad ecclesiam de Cneie, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., admissus est, et in ea cum onere et pena vicariorum canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto W., Archidiacono, etc.

[*John de Monte Pessolano, sub-deacon, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Peterborough, is instituted to the church of Normanby. A pension of 10 marks is reserved to the monks.*]

NORMANEY.—Johannes de Monte Pessolano, subdiaconus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Burgo ad ecclesiam de Normanneby, vacantem per resignationem Willelmi de Burgo, prius persone ejusdem, eo quod aliud recepit beneficium, ad eandem admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus; salvis dictis monachis decem marcis annuis eisdem confirmatis de eadem. Et injunctum est J., clerico ejusdem Archidiaconi, etc. Injunctum est dicto Johanni ut scholas frequentet.

[*John de Pederton, clerk, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted to the church of Scawby.*]

SCALLEBY.—Johannes de Pederton, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm ad ecclesiam de Scalleby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[Mem. 3.]

ANNUS XVII.

[*John de Petherton, clerk, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted to the church of Scawby.*]

SCALLEBY.—Johannes de Petherton, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm ad ecclesiam de Scalleby,

facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut eundem J. in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem induci faciat.

[*Reginald de Bathon, presented by William, son of Gilbert, is instituted to a mediety of the church of Hackthorn. The vicarage, described, is reserved to Robert, son of Gilbert.*]

HAKETHORN.—Magister Reginaldus de Bathon, presentatus per Willelmum filium Gileberti ad medietatem ecclesie de Hackethorn, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem, per Radulphum de Warevill procuratorem suum, fuit admissus, etc.; salva Roberto filio Gileberti perpetua vicaria in eadem per Archidiaconum Stowe predictum de mandato domini Episcopi, eodem R. et predicto W. patrono consentientibus, ordinatam. Consistit autem vicaria ipsa in medietate alteragii, feni, terre pertinentis ad ecclesiam, et lini, et habebit vicarius ij marcas annuas de medietate predicta per manus predicti R. ad festum Sancti Michaelis et ad Nativitatem Domini percipiendis. Et injunctum est Archidiacono ut dictum Magistrum R. per procuratorem, etc., et ut ad opus vicarii mansum assignet competentem.

[*Roger de Teford, chaplain, presented by the Rector, is instituted vicar of Southorpe. A payment is reserved to the Rector.*]

SUDTORP VICARIA.—Rogerus de Teford, capellanus, presentatus per Ricardum de Vesey, rectorem ecclesie de Suthorp, Rogeri de Monte Begonis patroni ejusdem assensu interveniente, ad perpetuam ipsius ecclesie vicariam, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, et in ea perpetuus vicarius institutus; qui quidem totam illam ecclesiam tenebit quoadvixerit, reddendo inde dicto Ricardo et successoribus suis, ejusdem ecclesie personis, unum aureum annum nomine pensionis. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Ralph de Arcy, sub-deacon, presented by Hervey de Arcy, is instituted to the church of Flixborough*]

FLIKEBURG DE HOC SUPER ANNO XIJ.—Radulphus de Arcy, subdiaconus, presentatus per Herveum de Arcy, patrem suum, ad ecclesiam de Flikeburg, facta prius inquisitione per tunc Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et injunctum est Officiali Stowe.

ANNUS XVIII.

[*Roger de Lactertun, presented by the Master of the Order of Sempringham, and the Prior and Convent of St. Katherine, Lincoln, is instituted vicar of Newton. The vicarage is described.*]

NEWETUN VICARIA.—Rogerus de Lactertun, capellanus, presentatus per Magistrum Ordinis Sempingham et Priorem et conventum Sancte Katerine Lincolnie, ad vicariam ecclesie de Newetun, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc.; et habebit totum alteragium nomine vicarie sue, cum manso competente, solvendo inde duas marcas dictis canonicis Sancte Katerine annuatim, qui quidem omnia onera episcopalia et archidiaconalia sustinebit. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Robert, son of Gilbert, chaplain, presented by the Rector, is instituted vicar of a mediety of the church of Hackthorn. The vicarage is described.*]

HAKETHORN VICARIA.—Robertus filius Gilberti de Hakehorn, capellanus, presentatus per Magistrum Reginaldum de Bathon, rectorem medietatis ecclesie de Hakethorn, ad vicariam ejusdem medietatis, Willelmo filio Gilberti patrono consentiente, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in medietate altaragii, etc., ut supra in institutione dicti Magistri Reginaldi anno xvij; et debet ei mansus per Archidiaconum assignari. Et mandatum est Archidiacono, etc.

[*Elias de Hailes, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Spalding, is instituted to the church of Gate-Burton.*]

GAIT BURTON.—Helyas de Hailes, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Spaldings ad ecclesiam de Gait Burton, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono, etc.

[*Peter de Alencun, sub-deacon, presented by the Guardian of the heir of Alexander de Nevill, is instituted to the church of Harpswell.*]

HARPEWELL.—Petrus de Alencun, subdiaconus, presentatus per Ricardum de Alencun, militem, ratione custodie terre et heredis Alexandri de Nevill, ad ecclesiam de Harpswell, facta prius in-

quisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

ANNUS XIX.

[*John, son of Ralph, sub-deacon, presented by Osbert Arsich, after a dispute about the patronage, is instituted to the church of Aunby.*]

OUNEBY.—Johannes filius Radulphi filii Reginaldi, subdiaconus, presentatus per Osbertum Arsich, militem, ad ecclesiam de Ouneby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, et receptis litteris domini Regis continentibus quod idem Osbertus disrationavit in curia sua apud Lincolniam, advocationem ecclesie de Ouneby versus Jordanum le Rat et Michaellem de Stocton, per assisam ultime presentationis inde captam, coram Simone de Roppele, Jordano de Esseby, Johanne Koleman, et Alexandro de Poynton, justiciariis suis ad hoc constitutis, Radulpho etiam Arsich ad ipsam ecclesiam prius presentato presentationi sue renuntiante, per que negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et injunctum dicto Archidiacono, presenti, ut eum in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat. Sciendum etiam quod Petrus de Parisiis, tam viva voce quam litteratorie, appellationi quam pro dicte ecclesie patronatu interposuerat, simpliciter renunciavit et absolute.

[*Robert, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted vicar of Raventhorp.*]

RAGNILDTHORP VICARIA.—Robertus, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Ragenildthorp, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, et in eadem cum onere et pena vicariorum canonice vicarius institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono.

[*William de Insula, chaplain, presented by the Master of the Order of Sempringham, and the Prior and Convent of Malton, is instituted vicar of Winterton.*]

WINTRINGTON.—Willelmus de Insula, capellanus, presentatus per Magistrum Ordinis de Sempringham et Priorem et conventum de Malton, ad vicariam de Wintringeton, vacantem per resignationem Th. de Wintringeton, capellani, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem

admiſſus eſt cum onere et pena, etc., ita tamen quod per hanc admiſſionem predictis Priori et conventui ſuper reſiduo nihil juris accreſcat, unde non niſi conceſſionem beati Hugonis dicuntur optinere. Et valet dicta vicaria ſex marcas, reſiduum autem triginta. Et mandatum eſt eidem Archidiacono ut ipſum in corporalem, etc.

ANNUS XX.

[*Godfrey de Spaudings, chaplain, preſented by the Prior and Convent of Spalding, is inſtituted vicar of Aukborough.*]

HAUTTEBARGE VICARIA.—Godefridus de Spaudings, capellanus, preſentatus per Priorem et conventum de Spaudings ad vicariam eccleſie de Hautebarge, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito ad eandem admiſſus eſt, et in ea canonicè vicarius perpetuus inſtitutus cum onere miniſtrandi personaliter in eadem, et pena vicariorum. Conſiſtit autem ut ſupra anno undecimo. Et injunctum eſt dicto Archidiacono preſenti ut, etc.

[*Walter de Neuwerch, chaplain, preſented by the Prior and Convent of St. Katherine, Lincoln, is inſtituted vicar of Newton.*]

NEUTON VICARIA.—Walterus de Neuwerch, capellanus, preſentatus per Priorem et conventum canonicorum Sancte Katerine, Lincolnie, ad perpetuam vicariam eccleſie de Neuton, facta prius inquisitione per W. de Wadingham, capellanus, vices W., Archidiaconi Stowe gerentem, per quam, etc., ad eandem admiſſus eſt cum onere et pena, etc., ut ſupra in anno xvij. Et injunctum eſt dicto capellano ut, etc.

[*Alexander, chaplain, preſented by the Abbot and Convent of Barling, is inſtituted vicar of Scothorne.*]

SCOTTHORN VICARIA.—Alexander, capellanus, preſentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Barlings ad perpetuam vicariam eccleſie de Scotthorn, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per W. de Wadingham, capellanus, vices W., Archidiaconi Stowe gerentem, per quam, etc., ad eandem admiſſus eſt cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc. Et mandatum eſt dicto W. capellano ut, etc.

[*Robert de Fereby, ſub-deacon, preſented by the Abbot and Convent of Selby, is inſtituted to the church of Luddington.*]

LUDINGETON.—Magiſter Robertus de Fereby, ſubdiaconus, preſentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Seleby ad eccleſiam de

Lodington, facta prius inquisitione per W. de Wadingham, capellanum, vices W., Archidiaconi Stowe gerentem, Magistris J. subdecano Ebor. et S. de Cantebriq appellationibus quas pro dicta ecclesia interposuerant renuntiantibus, per que, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est dicto W., capellano, ut, etc.

[*Robert Scott, deacon, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Selby, is instituted to the church of Redbourne. The vicarage is described.*]

REDBURNE VICARIA.—Robertus Scotus, diaconus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Seleby ad vicariam ecclesie de Redburn, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per W. de Wadingham, capellanum, vice Archidiaconi Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, et in ea cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio cum tofto competenti, et valet v marcas, totalis autem ecclesie xx. Et mandatum est dicto W., capellano, ut, etc.

[*Ralph, chaplain, presented by the Master of the Order of Sempringham, and the Prior and Convent of St. Katharine, Lincoln, is instituted vicar of Marton.*]

MARTON VICARIA.—Radulphus, capellanus, presentatus per Magistrum Ordinis de Sempingham, et per Priorem et conventum Sancte Katerine, Lincolnie, ad vicariam ecclesie de Marton, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, et in ea cum onere et pena vicariorum.

[Mem. 4.]

ANNUS XXI.

[*Ralph, chaplain, presented by the Master of the Order of Sempringham, and the Prior and Convent of St. Katharine, Lincoln, is instituted vicar of Marton. The vicarage is described.*]

MARTON VICARIA.—Radulphus, capellanus, presentatus per Magistrum Ordinis de Sempingham, et per Priorem et conventum Sancti Katerine, Lincolnie, ad vicariam ecclesie de Marton, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem vicariam admissus est, et in ea cum onere et pena vicariorum canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio, et omnibus minutis decimis et obventionibus ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibus. Et solvet vicarius annuatim canonicis Hospitalis Sancte Katerine, Lincolnie, dimidiam

marcam, qui omnia onera illius ecclesie, episcopalia et archidiaconalia, preter onus parrochiale, sustinebunt; et de competenti manso vicario providebunt. Et mandatum est Magistro Alano, Officiali Stowe, ut ipsum R. in corporalem dicte vicarie possessionem inducat.

[*Ilgerus, chaplain, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Barling, is instituted vicar of Scothorne. The vicarage is described.*]

SCOTHORN.—Ilgerus, capellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Barling ad vicariam ecclesie de Scotthorn, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum Alanum, Officiale Archidiaconi Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc., cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio cum tofto uno, salvis decem solidis inde commune Lincolnie singulis annis per manus Abbatis et conventus predictorum, et eis per vicarium solvendis. Et mandatum est Officiali predicto, ut, etc.

[*Richard de Appelby, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted vicar of Risby. The vicarage is described.*]

RISEBY.—Ricardus de Appelby, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm ad vicariam ecclesie de Riseby, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per W. de Wadingham, gerentem vices Archidiaconi Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc., cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio cum tofto competente; et est ejus estimatio v marcarum. Admissus est autem idem R. ita quod nichil juris accrescat aut decrescat dictis Priori et conventui per hanc admissionem in ecclesia memorata. Et mandatum est W., Archidiacono Stowe, etc.

ANNUS XXII.

[*John le Gentill, chaplain, is collated to the church of Snarford. A pension is reserved to the Prior and Convent of Elsham.*]

SNARTFORD.—Johannes le Gentill, capellanus, cui dominus Episcopus, de consensu Prioris et conventus de Ellesham, patronorum ecclesie de Snartford, contulit, ad eandem admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus; salvis predictis Priori et canonicis duabus marcis annuis, eis per dominum H. ij et capitulum concessis, nomine perpetui beneficii percipiendis, in duobus anni terminis,

videlicet in festo Sancti Martini una marca, et in festo Pentecost una marca. Et mandatum est Magistro A., Officiali, ut ipsum J. in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat secundum formam prenotatam.

[*Robert, son of Gilbert, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Bullington, is instituted vicar of a mediety of the church of Hackthorn. The vicarage is described.*]

HAKETHORN.—Robertus filius Gilberti, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Bulington ad vicariam medietatis ecclesie de Hakethorn, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et habebit nomine vicarie sue medietatem totius altalgii preter decimam lini, solvendo inde monialibus de Bulington iiij solidos annuos; salvis Magistro Reginaldo de Bathon, ipsius ecclesie persone, decimis feni, terra dominica ecclesie, cum prato et manso, ad personatum suum spectantibus, et duabus marcis annuis, quas dicto Roberto capellano reddere consuevit. Et mandatum est Magistro A., Officiali Stowe, ut ipsum R., capellanum, in corporalem dicte vicarie possessionem inducat secundum formam prenotatam. Licet dominus Episcopus vicariam ipsam per annum et amplius vacantem auctoritate Concilii potuisset contulisse.

[*Simon de Offeham, chaplain, presented by Hubert de Burgo, is instituted to the church of Hemswell.*]

HELMESWELL.—Simon de Offeham, capellanus, presentatus per nobilem virum Hubertum de Burgo, comitem Cancie, justiciarium Anglie ad ecclesiam de Helmeswell, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum A., Officiale Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est eidem Officiali ut, etc.

[*Robert de Paxton, sub-deacon, presented by the Order of Sempringham and the Prior and Convent of Bullington, is instituted to the church of Ingham.*]

INGEHAM.—Magister Robertus de Paxton, subdiaconus, presentatus per Magistrum Ordinis de Sempingham, Priorem et conventum de Bulington, ad ecclesiam de Ingham, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

ANNUS XXIII.

[*Ralph de Weston, sub-deacon, presented by William de Albiaco, is instituted to a mediety of the church of Grayingham.*]

GREINGEHAM.—Radulphus de Weston, subdiaconus, presentatus per Willelmum de Albiaco ad illam medietatem ecclesie de Greingeham que fuit Willelmi de Nevill, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum A., Officiale Stowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem medietatem admissus est. Et mandatum est W., Archidiacono Stowe, quod ipsum R. in corporalem possessionem dicte medietatis inducat, salvo jure domini Episcopi et ecclesie sue Lincolnie.

[*Hugh de Burton, chaplain, presented by Walter de Evermud, is instituted to the church of Knaith.*]

KNAY.—Hugo de Burton, capellanus, presentatus per Walterus de Evermud, militem, ad ecclesiam de Knay, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc., cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Peter de Paris, chaplain, presented by Peter de Paris, after a dispute about the patronage, is instituted to the church of Aunby.*]

AUNEBY.—Petrus de Paris, capellanus, presentatus per Petrum de Paris, civem Lincolnie, ad ecclesiam de Aunby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, et receptis litteris domini Regis continentibus quod cum Radulphus Arsic summonitus esset in curia sua, coram justiciariis suis, apud Westmonasterium, ad respondendum Petro de Paris, quare impedit eum presentare idoneam personam ad ecclesiam de Ounby, que vacat et ad suam spectat donationem, idem Radulphus venit in eadem curia, et recognovit predictam advocationem esse jus ipsius R., et illam remisit et quietam clamavit, de se et heredibus suis, predicto P. et heredibus suis in perpetuum, per quem, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est Archidiacono super dicto ut, etc.

[*William de Evesham, chaplain, presented by the Proctor of the Abbot and Convent of Alba Landa, is instituted vicar of Cammeringham.*]

KAMERINGHAM.—Willelmus de Evesham, capellanus, presentatus per fratrem Petrum, generalem in Anglia procuratorem Abbatis et conventus de Alba Landa, ad vicariam ecclesie de

Kameringham, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria ut in rotulo Cartarum anni decimi.

[*Richard de Buslingthorp, sub-deacon, presented by William de Buslingthorp, is instituted to the church of Buslingthorpe.*]

BUSELINGTHORP.—Ricardus de Buslingthorp, subdiaconus, presentatus per Willelmum de Buslingthorp, militem, ad ecclesiam de Buslingthorp, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et injunctum est Magistro A., Officiali suo, presenti, ut, etc.

[*Henry de Bononia, sub-deacon, presented by H. de Burgo, is instituted to the church of Springthorpe.*]

SPRINGTHORP.—Henricus de Bononia, subdiaconus, presentatus per venerabilem virum H. de Burgo, comitem Cantie, justiciarium Anglie, ad ecclesiam de Springthorp, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est Magistro A., Officiali suo, ut, etc.

[*Roger de Anecastri, chaplain, presented by the Master, Prior and Convent of Melton, is instituted vicar of Winterton. The vicarage is described.*]

WINTRINGTON.—Rogerus de Anecastri, capellanus, presentatus per Magistrum, Priorem et conventum de Melton, ordinis de Sempingham, ad vicariam ecclesie de Wintrington, facta prius inquisitione per A., Officialem Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et injunctum est dicto Officiali, presenti, ut, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio, quod estimatur x marcis de quibus solvet vicarius predictis Priori et conventui v marcas.

[*Walter de Rileby, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted vicar of Raventhorp.*]

RAGENILDTHORP.—Walterus de Rileby, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm, ad vicariam ecclesie de Ragenildthorp, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum A., Officialem Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc.,

cum onere miniſtrandi personaliter in eadem. Et mandatum eſt W., Archidiacono Stowe, ut, etc. Conſiſtit autem ipſa vicaria [*the entry ends here.*]

[*Robert de Keleſeya, chaplain, preſented by the Abbot and Convent of Selby, is inſtituted vicar of Crowle. The vicarage is deſcribed.*]

CRULL.—Robertus de Keleſeya, capellanus, preſentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Seleby, ad vicariam eccleſie de Crull, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admiſſus eſt, et in ea cum onere miniſtrandi personaliter in eadem. Et mandatum eſt dicto Archidiacono ut, etc. Conſiſtit autem dicta vicaria in toto altaragio, et omnibus minutis decimis, et in duabus bovatis terre in villa de Crul, cum ſex acris prati ad eandem vicariam pertinentibus, et in tofto competente. Et ſolvat vicarius i marcam annuam Abbati et conventui de Seleby.

[*Robert de Hakethorn, chaplain, preſented by Gilbert de Hakethorn, is inſtituted to a mediety of the church of Hackthorn.*]

HAK'.—Robertus de Hakethorn, capellanus, preſentatus per Gilbertum de Hakethorn ad medietatem eccleſie de Hak', facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admiſſus eſt, etc. Et mandatum eſt eidem Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Ralph de Lincolnia, ſub-deacon, preſented by the Prior and Convent of Elſham, is inſtituted to the church of Snarford.*]

SNARTFORD.—Radulphus de Lincolnia, ſubdiaconus, preſentatus per Priorem et conventum de Elleſham ad eccleſiam de Snartford, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admiſſus eſt, etc., ſalvo dictis Priori et conventui ut ſupra anno proximo. Et mandatum eſt eidem Archidiacono ut, etc.

ANNUS XXIII^{us}.

[*Robert de Wrageby, chaplain, preſented by the Prior and Convent of Bullington, is inſtituted to the church of Hackthorn.*]

HACKTHORN.—Robertus de Wrageby, capellanus, preſentatus per Priorem et conventum de Bolington ad perpetuam vicariam medietatis eccleſie de Hackthorn, cum negotium eſſet in expedito ad eandem vicariam, ſecundum quod Henricus [*blank*], ultimo

institutus in eadem, eam tenuit, admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum, et in ea canonicè vicarius perpetuus institutus. Et mandatum est Willelmo, Archidiacono Stowe, ut dictum Robertum in possessionem corporalem ipsius vicarie inducat, non obstante quod dominus Episcopus fructus ejusdem vicarie Roberto, persone alterius medietatis ecclesie predicte, ad tempus concesserat.

[*Ralph de Hacwith, chaplain, presented by the Proctor of the Abbot and Convent of Angers, is instituted to a mediety of the church of Willoughton.*]

WILLINGTON.—Radulphus de Hacwith, capellanus, presentatus per fratrem Guidonem de Meles, procuratorem Abbatis et conventus Andegavie generalem in Anglia, ad vicariam medietatis ecclesie de Willingthon, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem vicariam admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*William de Perrariis, sub-deacon, presented by the Prior and Convent of Spalding, is instituted to the church of Gate-Burton.*]

GEITBURTON.—Magister Willelmus de Perrariis, sub-diaconus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Spalding, ad ecclesiam de Geytburthon, facta prius inquisitione per Willelmum, Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Durandus, sub-deacon, presented by Robert Wade, is instituted to the church of Willingham.*]

WIVELIGHAM.—Magister Durandus, subdiaconus, presentatus per Robertum Wade ad ecclesiam de Wiflingham, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*John de Alington, sub-deacon, presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Leonard, Torksey, is instituted to the church of St. Peter, Torksey.*]

TORKESEY.—Johannes de Alington, subdiaconus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Sancti Leonardi Torkesey ad ecclesiam Sancti Petri de Torkesey, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, et receptis domini Regis litteris per quas mandavit quod, non obstante appellatione quam Philipus de

Lacelles vice comes Lincolnie coram Episcopo facta nomine ipsius domini Regis, ne quis admitteretur ad ecclesiam predictam ad presentationem predictorum Prioris et conventus, ad presentationem eorundem canonicorum hac vice idoneam personam ad ecclesiam prefatam, sicut justum et canonicum fuerit admitteret Episcopus; salvo tamen ipsi domino Regi et heredibus suis jure quod protestatur habere in advocacione ecclesie predictae per que, etc., ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, etc. Salvo jure domini Regis et heredum suorum, domini etiam Episcopi Lincolnensis, capituli et ecclesie Lincolnie quod protestati sunt in admissione et ante admissionem dicti Johannis se habere in ipsius ecclesie advocacione. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut ipsum J. sub forma predicta, etc.

[*Ralph de Steping, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted vicar of Appleby.*]

APPLEBY.—Radulphus de Steping, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm ad vicariam ecclesie de Appelby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc., cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio, preter unam marcam annuam canonicis ipsis solvendam, et preter decimam proprii instauramenti canonicorum. Et habebit mansum competens, et unam acram terre in uno campo et aliam in alio.

[*John de Esingwald, presented by the Prior and Convent of Newburgh, is instituted to the church of Owston.*]

OUSTON.—Magister Johannes de Esingwald [*blank*], presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Novo Burgo ad ecclesiam de Ouston, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut, etc.

[Mem. 5.]

[*Roger de Campeden, sub-deacon, presented by the Prior and Convent of Newburgh, is instituted to the church of Eppworth.*]

EPPWORTH.—Magister Rogerus de Campeden, subdiaconus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Novo Burgo ad ecclesiam de Eppword, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum A., Officialem Archidiaconi Stowe, et receptis litteris domini Regis quod, non obstante reclamacione sua, dominus Episcopus idoneam personam

ad eandem ecclesiam admittat, ad presentationem dictorum canonicorum, et Magistro Johanne de Tyd presentationi de se facte per predictos canonicos ad ecclesiam prefatam renuntiante, per que, etc., dictus Magister R. ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est W., Archidiacono Stowe, ut, etc.

[*Walkelin, chaplain, presented by Stephen de Segrave, is instituted to the church of Pilham.*]

PILEHAM.—Walkelinus [*blank*], capellanus, presentatus per Stephanum de Segrave Justiciarium Anglie, ratione manerii de Kirketon in manu ipsius S. existentis, quam diu domino Regi placuerit, ad ecclesiam de Pileham, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum A., Officiale Archidiaconi Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est eidem Officiali, ut, etc.

ANNUS XXV.

[*From here to the end the roll is very much torn and indistinct.*]

[*Robert de Swaleweclive, sub-deacon, presented by the Prior of Bosgrave, is instituted to the church of Brocklesby.*]

BROCELBY.—Robertus de Swaleweclive, subdiaconus, presentatus per Priorem de Bosgrava, generalem procuratorem in Anglia Abbatis et conventus de, ad ecclesiam de Brocelby, cum negotium esset in expedito ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, et in ea canonicè persona institutus; salvis inde commune Lincolniensi quinque marcis annuis, secundum quod in carta domini Episcopi Hugonis secundi super hoc confecta plenius continetur. Et mandatum est W., Archidiacono Stowe, ut ipsum Robertum in corporalem predicte ecclesie possessionem sub forma premissa inducat.

[*James de Huntigdon, chaplain, presented by the Proctor of the Abbot and Convent of Angers, is instituted to a mediety of the church of Willoughton.*]

WILLINGETON.—Jacobus de Huntigdon, capellanus, presentatus per Wydonem, monachum, generalem procuratorem Abbatis et conventus Andegavie in Anglia, ad vicariam medietatis ecclesie de Willingeton, ordinatam ut supra anno xj^{mo}, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem vicariam admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Alard de Arundell, deacon, presented by the Templars, is instituted to the church of Althorpe.*]

ALETHORP.—Magister Alardus de Arundell, diaconus, presentatus ad ecclesiam de Alethorp per Magistrum et fratres Militie Templi in Anglia, patronos ecclesie, Priore et fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Leonardi Ebor. alterius medietatis patronis assensum suum prebentibus, receptis prius litteris domini Regi, continentibus quod cum assisa ultime presentationis summonita suis apud Westmonasterium inter ipsum dominum Regem querentem, et Magistrum Militie Templi in Anglia, et Priorem de advocacione ecclesie de Alethorp cujus advocacionem dixit idem dominus ad se pertinere ratione terre et heredis suo existentis, idem Magister et predictus Prior venerunt in eadem curia, coram eisdem justiciariis, apud West derunt quod advocatio predicta pertinet ad eas et quod non obstante reclamacione ipsius domini Regis Prioris idoneam personam ad eandem ecclesiam admitteret dominus episcopus in omnibus ipsi heredi que, etc., ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est dictus Magister Alardus . . . forma. Et mandatum est W. ar . . . quod coram clericis domini Episcopi apud Stowam tam a fratre Rogero de . . . meleby procuratore ma Priore predicto pro se et fratribus suis protestatum fuit publice . . . supradicti Magistri Alardi Prior et fratres predicti clericum suum idoneum quem voluerint ad ecclesiam ipsam presentabunt Et fratres Templi predicti suum sine difficultate concensum et habebunt

[*Walter de Coleby, chaplain, is presented to Thorpe.*]

THORP.—Walterus de Coleby, capellanus, presentatus per Fratrem R. de Sand . . . d, Magistrum Ordinis Thorp facta prius inquisitione per Ricardum de Adeclif, Officialem Archidiaconi Stowe, per quam . . . vicariam, etc. Et mandatum est eidem Officiali.

[*The last entry is quite illegible; the beginning looks like Willelmus de Rople; it appears to have been intentionally erased.*]

Incipit Matriculus Domini H. Episcopi Lincoln'.

[*Churches in the town of Leicester.*]

IN CIVITATE LEYCESTRIE.

Ecclesie Sancte Marie de Castello patronus Abbas Sancte Marie de Pratis, habens eam in proprios usus a fundatione canonicorum totam, exceptis oblationibus et obventionibus altaris, que deputate sunt vij clericis deservientibus in eadem in propriis personis, qui debent de suis portionibus duos capellanos ministrantes exhibere in eadem, et excepta tertia parte decime garbarum [de tribus carucatis] terre, quas percipit Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi ab antiquo. Portio Abbatis valet circiter lx solidos.

Ecclesie Sancti Nicholai patronus idem Abbas habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo ; et valet xii marcas.

Ecclesie Sancti Clementis patronus idem Abbas, que vix sufficit ad sustentationem capellani.

Ecclesie Sancti Leonardi patronus idem Abbas, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo ; et valet ij marcas.

Ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum patronus idem Abbas, habens, etc.

Ecclesie Sancti Michaelis patronus idem Abbas, et vix sufficit, etc.

Ecclesie Sancti Petri patronus idem Abbas, habens eam, etc.

Ecclesie Sancti Martini patronus idem Abbas, habens eam, etc.

Capella Sancti Sepulchri extra muros spectat ad ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Castello, et est propria canonicorum ibidem, et debet deserviri per capellanum eorundem.

Ecclesie Sancte Margarete extra muros patronus dominus Lincolnienis, et est prebenda Lincolnienis.

[*Deanery of Guthlaxton.*]

IN DECANATU GUTHLASTON.

[*The church of Oadby.*]

Ecclesie de Outhby patronus Prior de Landa, Magister R. officialis, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.¹ Vicarius Rogerus

¹ The following list, extracted from Le Neve, will facilitate reference to the predecessors of H. de Welles, mentioned in this document :—

percipiens totam, preter garbas, nomine vicarie ſue, inſtitutus per [blank], et ſolvit i marcam canonicis de Landa ab antiquo. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi habent ibi duas partes omnium decimarum de dominico Abbatis quas Robertus tenet ad firmam pro iiij ſolidis annuis.

[*The church of Whetstone.*]

Eccleſie de Wykingeſton patronus Prior de Lenton, A. perſona inſtitutus per H. nunc Episcopum, ſolvens monachis de Lenton xl ſolidos nomine penſionis ab antiquo, et xls. nomine procurationis de novo. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ij ſolidos pro duabus partibus decimarum de dominico canonicorum ibidem per manus canonicorum Leyceſtre, qui eas dimiſerunt ad firmam perſone pro duabus marcis annuis.

[*The church of Foston.*]

Eccleſie de Foſton patronus Prior de Lenton, perſona Willelmus de Hingleſham, inſtitutus per H. bone memorie Lincolnienſis, ſolvens monachis de Lenton xs., nomine penſionis, ab antiquo.

[*The church of Arnesby.*]

Eccleſie de Erneſby patronus Prior de Caldewell, perſona Simon, capellanus, inſtitutus per R., Archidiaconum loci, vacante ſede; et ſolvit dicto Priori duas marcas et dimidiam, nomine ab antiquo penſionis, et de eadem eccleſia ſolvit idem Prior i marcam eccleſie de Cnapetoft, per quandam compositionem auctoritate iudicum delegatorum inſtitam. Monachi de Lenton percipiunt ibidem decimas de dominicis Jacobi de Mara, et Galfridi Diſpenſar', et de una virgata terre de feudo Hugonis de Alneto, ab antiquo. Item, moniales de Hauneſtow retinent decimas de quinque virgatis terre quas habent in dominico ab antiquo, et dimiſerunt eas ad firmam Simoni perſone xvij ſolidis annuis.

[*The church of Knaptoft.*]

Eccleſie de Cnapetoft patronus Rogerus de Merley, perſona

Walter de Conſtantiis, archdeacon of Oxford, conſecrated at Anjou by the archbiſhop of Canterbury 1183, translated to Rouen 1184. See vacant two years.

St. Hugh, prior of Witham, conſecrated 1186, and died 1200. See vacant nearly three years owing to diſputes.

William of Blois, precentor of Lincoln, conſecrated 1203 and died 1206. See vacant two and a half years.

Hugh de Welles 1209.

nepos G. legati auctoritate ejusdem. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibi quasdam decimas de dominico Willelmi de Charnelis. Et habet capellam de Shevysb' habentem sepulturam, et capellanum continuo residentem, et omnia sacramentalia excepto crismate.

[*The church of Bruntingthorpe.*]

Ecclesie de Brentingestorp patronus Willelmus filius Ricardi, persona Willelmus institutus per H., quondam Lincolnensem.

[*The church of Little Peatling.*]

Ecclesie Parve Pedling patronus Prior de Landa, persona Magister Walterus de Taney, institutus per H. Lincolnensem; et consuevit recipere de eadem ij solidos nomine pensionis. Dubitatur tamen.

[*The church of Great Peatling.*]

Ecclesie Magne Pedling patronus Abbas de Sancto Ebrulfo, et habet eam in proprios usus auctoritate (*blank*) Alanus vicarius institutus per H. nunc Episcopum in registro vicariorum.

[*The church of Willoughby.*]

Ecclesie de Wleweb' patronus Robertus de Angervill, persona Magister Robertus institutus per R., Archidiaconum, vacante sede. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibi duas partes decimarum de garbis de dominico de Angervill. Ecclesia Parve Pedling percipit tertiam garbam decimarum de dominico Walteri de Estley; Abbas Leycestrie percipit duas partes decimarum bladi de feodo Hugonis de Ripariis, et hec omnia ab antiquo.

[*The church of Blaby.*]

Ecclesie de Blaby patronus Abbas Leycestrie, persona Johannes de Hinckestan, nepos Archidiaconi Stowe, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum auctoritate concilii percipiens unum aureum nomine pensionis; vicarius Johannes de Gynges, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, percipiens totum residuum, et solvens Abbati Leycestrie lxs. nomine pensionis, et unam petram cere ab antiquo, ut dicitur.

[*The church of Aylestone.*]

Ecclesie de Eyliston patronus Ricardus de Harecurt, persona Philipus de Cuneston, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum; et habet

duas capellas: Lubstorp habentem capellanum residentem, et Glen, que debet deserviri per matricem ecclesiam iij diebus per septimanam.

[*The church of Cosby.*]

Ecclesie Cosseb' patronus Abbas Leycestrie, habens eam totam in proprios usus ab antiquo, et habet capellam, Torp, que debet deserviri per matricem ecclesiam iij diebus in septimana. Robertus vicarius.

[*The church of Broughton Astley.*]

Ecclesie Brocton patronus Walterus de Estleg, persona Willelmus de Estleg, institutus per Archidiaconum loci, sede vacante; et solvit monachis de Sancto Ebrulfo ij solidos annuos pro duabus garbis decimarum de dominico Thome de Estleg; et habet capellam de Sutton que non consuevit deserviri nisi de gratia; vicarius Hugo, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Leire.*]

Ecclesie de Leyra patronus Willelmus de Leyra, persona Willelmus Walenges, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Frolesworth.*]

Ecclesie de Frellesworth patronus Prior de Chaucumba, persona Walterus de Sancto Albano, institutus per Hugonem nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Claybrooke.*]

Ecclesie de Claibroke patrone moniales de Etton, persona Petrus, institutus per Hugonem quondam Lincolniensem; et solvit dictis monialibus vj marcas, nomine pensionis, per quandam compositionem auctoritate iudicum delegatorum initam; monachi de Kyrkeby percipiunt decimas dominico Jacobi Biseg et solvunt matrici ecclesie xv solidos annuos. Et habet duas capellas, Wikinton et Wibetoft, que debent deserviri per unum capellanum quibuslibet iij diebus in septimana.

[*The church of Dunton Bassett.*]

Ecclesie Dunton patronus Prior de Canewell, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Hugo, vicarius, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Ashby Magna.*]

Ecclesie Magne Esseby patrone moniales de Cateby, habentes eam in proprios usus. Willelmus, vicarius, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Gilmorton.*]

Ecclesie Morton patronus Ricardus de Harecurt, persona Leodegarus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Kimcote.*]

Ecclesie de Kilemundecot patronus Hugo de Ryngesdon, persona Adam, capellanus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum. Et habet duas capellas: Cotes, que habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, et Wafeton que debet deserviri per matricem ecclesiam iij diebus in septimana.

[*The church of North Kiltworth.*]

Ecclesie de Kinelingworth-Rabaz patronus Abbas de Leycestria, percipiens iij marcas, nomine pensionis, ab antiquo, ut dicitur, et debet Abbas exhibere instrumenta sua; persona, Hugo de Barre, institutus per nunc Lincolniensem Episcopum.

[*The church of South Kiltworth.*]

Ecclesie alterius Kinelingworth patronus Rogerus, persona Willelmus de Akervill, institutus per H., quondam Lincolniensem, percipiens iij marcas nomine pensionis. Magister [*blank*] le Reueneys, vicarius, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem, et percipit totum residuum.

[*The church of Swinford.*]

Ecclesie Suyneford patronus, Hospitallarius, percipit c solidos, nomine pensionis, ab antiquo. Willelmus, vicarius, percipit totum residuum, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Thorp.*]

Ecclesie de Torp patronus Ricardus Charnnel, persona Thomas, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Shawell.*]

Ecclesie de Scawell patronus Ricardus Fytun, persona Johannes, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Cotesbach.*]

Ecclesie de Codesb' patronus [*blank*] de Verdon, persona . . .

[*The medieties of the church of Misterton.*]

Ecclesie de Munesterton patronus unius medietatis Ricardus Sylven, persona ejusdem medietatis Warinus, institutus per S., quondam Archidiaconum, vacante sede. Patronus alterius medietatis Adam de Clipston, ratione uxoris sue, persona ejusdem [*blank*]. Et habet duas cappellas, Pulteney et Walecote, que debent deserviri iij diebus in septimana per alterum capellanum matricis ecclesie.

[*The church of Lutterworth.*]

Ecclesie de Luttreworth patronus [*blank*] de Verdon, persona Magister Simon, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, reddens hospitali ejusdem ville quartam partem xvj marcarum, que est estimatio ecclesie.

[*The church of Bitteswell.*]

Ecclesie de Butineswell patronus Abbas Leycestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Vicarius, Jordanus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Ashby Parva.*]

Ecclesie Parve Esseby patroni Hospitallarii, persona Thomas, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem; et solvit sex solidos Hospitalariis de quibus ipsi solvunt iiij solidos monachis de Chanewell, auctoritate judicum delegatorum; et sequestrati sunt iiij s. quia adaucti sunt tempore istius persone.

[*The church of Enderby.*]

Ecclesie de Endredeby patronus Abbas Leycestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Wetston habentem capellanum residentem, et omnia jura parochialia habentem et sacramentalia, sed non solvit synodalia.

[*The church of Narborough.*]

Ecclesie de Norburg patronatus est in contentione inter Abbatem Leycestrie et Fulconem filium Warini; Johannes de Walnamton, persona, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem Episcopum; et solvit ecclesia pensionem xx solidorum, per confirmationem

Episcopi et capituli Lincolnie, predicto Abbati. Et habet capellam Hunecote que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in septimana per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Croft.*]

Ecclesie de Crafte patronus Abbas Leycestrie, persona Petrus, institutus per H. quondam Lincolnensem. De pensione iij marcarum et unius petre cere plenius est inquirendum. Et pertinent ad ecclesiam de Craft omnes decime garbarum et lini de feodo Radulphi de Turville in Craft, Turliston, Normanton; et percipit medietatem omnium minutarum decimarum et aliorum proventuum in predictis villis, et ecclesia de Thurleston aliam medietatem.

[*The church of Thurlaston.*]

Ecclesie de Turliston patronus Robertus de Campania, persona Henricus, institutus per H. quondam Lincolnensem; et pertinent ad illam ecclesiam omnes decime garbarum et lini de feodo Roberti de Campania in supradictis villis; de minutis decimis, et aliis proventibus, ut supra. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibi duos solidos pro decimis de dominico Comitum.

[*The church of Stoney Stanton.*]

Ecclesie de Stanton patronus Willelmus Basset, persona Galfridus Basset, institutus per B. quondam Archidiaconum. De prestatione dimidie marce dubitatur an debeat solvi Abbati Leycestrie vel ecclesie de Craft, sed bene scit capitulum quod transactis fere xl annis soluti erant iiij s. ecclesie de Craft; et postea Abbate Leycestrie patrono ecclesie de Craft, movente contentionem versus ecclesiam de Stanton, adaucta fuit illa prestatio usque ad dimidiam marcem transactis circiter xx annis. Monachi de Tameworth percipiunt ibi decimas bladi de antiquo dominico Willelmi Basset.

[Mem. 2.]

[*The church of Sapcote.*]

Ecclesie de Sapcote patronus Willelmus Basset, persona Thomas, institutus per H. quondam Lincolnensem. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo habent duas partes decimarum bladi de una carucata terre de feodo de Leycestria.

[*The church of Elmesthorpe.*]

Ecclesie de Ailmestorp patronus Willelmus de Charneles, persona Willelmus, institutus per R. tunc Archidiaconum, vacante sede.

[*The church of Desford.*]

Ecclesie de Dersford patronus Abbas de Sancto Ebrulfo, persona [*blank*].

[*The church of Glenfield.*]

Ecclesie de Clenefeld patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, persona Matheus, institutus per H. Lincolnensem. Et habet capellam Brantiston habentem capellanum residentem. Item Kerby que debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Dictus Abbas habet decimas bladi de dominico Comitum in Brantiston et in Kereby.

[*The church of Sharnford.*]

Ecclesie de Sarnford patronus Prior de Kirkeby, persona Nicholaus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolnensem, solvens dicto Priori iiiij marcas, nomine pensionis, ab antiquo.

[*The church of Aston Flamville.*]

Ecclesie de Eston patronus Willelmus de Hasting, persona Hubertus institutus per G. quondam legatum. Et habet capellam Burbech habentem capellanum residentem, et Sciteclisb' que debet deserviri iij diebus in septimana per capellanum de Berbach. Magister Robertus de Wepton institutus per Archidiaconum, vacante sede.

[*The church of Ratby.*]

Ecclesie de Roteby patrone moniales de Etton, habentes eam in proprios usus, vicarius, Thomas, percipit omnes minutas decimas, oblationes, et obventiones altaris, et quinque solidos, et unam virgatam terre.

[*The church of Blaby.*]

Ecclesie de Blaby patronus Abbas Leycestrie, persona Magister Willelmus, et habet capellam Torp que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada, modo habet capellanum residentem.

[*Deanery of Sparkenhoe.*]

IN DECANATU DE SPARKENO PREEST SIMON PERSONA DE
KATEBY.

[*The church of Barwell.*]

Ecclesie de Barewell patrona Abbatissa de Pollisworth, persona Willelmus, institutus per Archidiaconum, vacante sede, et solvit predictae Abbatisse i marcam, nomine pensionis. Et habet duas capellas, Stapelton et Merston, quarum utraque debet deserviri iij diebus in septimana per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Kirkeby Mallory.*]

Ecclesie de Kirkeby patronus Philippus de Kinton, de dono Ricardi Mallor', persona [*blank*]. Et habet capellam de Peccilton, de qua contentio est de advocatione, habentem omnia sacramentalia et solventem synodalia sicut matrix ecclesia. Et habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam quamdiu parochiani solverint ei xls. Item, habet aliam capellam Sulton, habentem capellanum de novo residentem per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt duas garbas decimarum de antiquo dominico Comitis Leycestrie apud Sulton, et totam decimam garbarum de assartis novis ibidem.

[*The church of Newbold Verdun.*]

Ecclesie de Newbold patronus Nicholaus de Verdon, persona Elyas, institutus per B. Archidiaconum sede vacante.

[*The church of Cateby.*]

Ecclesie de Cateby patronus Prior de Duntstapl', persona Simon, institutus per B. quondam Archidiaconum, vacante sede, solvens dicto Priori iij solidos, ab antiquo nomine pensionis.

[*The church of Market Bosworth.*]

Ecclesie de Boseworth patronus Nicholaus de Verdon, persona Willelmus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, solvens ij marcas monachis Sancte Marie apud Eboracum ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Berliston habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, et omnia sacramentalia, sicut matrix ecclesia, et solvit synodalia ijs. Item capellam de Karleton que debet deserviri iij diebus in septimana per matricem ecclesiam, et habet sepulturam.

Item capellam de Sutton que debet deſerviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem eccleſiam, ſed de gratia. Item capellam de Cotis que debet deſerviri ſemel in ebdomada per matricem eccleſiam. Item Scenketon que ſimiliter debet deſerviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem eccleſiam, et habet ſepulturam.

[*The church of Nailstone.*]

Eccleſie de Neylliſton patronus Matilda Banastre, perſona Nicholaus, inſtitutus per H. quondam Lincolnienſem, et habet ij capellas, Normenton, habentem capellanum reſidentem, et ſepulturam per matricem eccleſiam. Item Barton, que debet deſerviri ſemel in anno per matricem eccleſiam.

[*The church of Thornton.*]

Eccleſie de Torrenton patronus Abbas Leyceſtrie, habens eam in proprios uſus auctoritate quondam Lincolnienſis et capituli. Et habet ij capellas, Bagworth et Stanton, quarum utraque debet deſerviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem eccleſiam. Vicarius Ricardus, inſtitutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Markfield.*]

Eccleſie de Markenfeld patronus Comes Wyntonie, perſona Willelmus, inſtitutus per H. nunc Lincolnienſem, ſolvens de Roteby eccleſie xij*ſ.* die Sancti Gregorii ab antiquo.

[*The church of Iſtock.*]

Eccleſie de Ibeſtok patronus heres Henrici de Burton, perſona H., inſtitutus per H. nunc Lincolnienſem. Et habet duas capellas, Hubescot et Dunton, que reddit (*ſic*) xij*ſ.* quarum utraque debet deſerviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem eccleſiam. Et percipit perſona de Ibeſtok nomine decimarum de duobus grangiis de Gereldon ſitis infra limites parochie ſue xl ſolidos annuos ab antiquo.

[*The church of Heather.*]

Eccleſie de Hethere patroni Hospitalarii, perſona Magiſter Thomas, inſtitutus per W. quondam Lincolnienſem. Hospitalarii retinent ibi omnes decimas de dominico ſuo propria auctoritate circiter xvj annos, et decimas cujuſdam molendini jam fere per duos annos.

[*The church of Congerston.*]

Ecclesie de Kinigston patronus Willelmus, persona [blank], institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Hinckley.*]

Ecclesie de Hinkel' patronus Abbas de Lira, habens eam in proprios usus de dono Willelmi filii Roberti (*sic*) Osberti ab antiquo. Et habet iij capellas: Stok', Dadelinton, et Wychen. Capella de Stok' libera est, ijs. habens omnia sacramentalia, et reddit synodalia ut matrix ecclesia iij solidos et vjd., et capellanum residentem per Priorem ministrantem ei necessaria. Capella de Dadelinton debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per provisionem Prioris; capella de Wychin non nisi semel in anno. Et debent omnia bona illius ecclesie expendi apud Hinkel' ad sustentationem ij monachorum ibidem residentium et ministrorum ecclesie et hospitalitatis faciende. Vicarius Robertus institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Higham-on-the-Hill.*]

Ecclesie de Hecham patronus Abbas de Lira, persona Ricardus, institutus per W. quondam Lincolniensem, et solvit pensionem iij marcas ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Lindle habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, et omnia sacramentalia, et solvit synodalia sicut matrix ecclesia iij solidos et vi denarios.

[*The church of Fenny Drayton.*]

Ecclesie de Draiton patronus Abbas de Lyra, persona Magister W. de Langeton, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, solvens dicto Abbati vij solidos ab antiquo.

[*The church of Witherley.*]

Ecclesie de Withedel' patronus Abbas de Lira, persona Rogerus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum. Et habet capellam Attreton que debet deserviri semel in ebdomada. Idem Abbas percipit de ista ecclesia xx solidos ab antiquo.

[*The church of Sibstone.*]

Ecclesie de Sibbisdesdon patronus Abbas de Lyra, persona [blank], institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Abbati vj marcas ab antiquo. Et habet ij capellas, Upton que debet

deserviri duabus diebus in ebdomada, et Wethelisb' que debet
deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada. Et debent earum parochiani in
omnibus precipuis solempnibus visitare matricem ecclesiam.

[*The medietics of the church of Sheepy.*]

Ecclesie de Shepe patronus W. de Harecurt unius medietatis,
W. persona illius medietatis, institutus per H. nunc Lincolnensem.
Patronus alterius medietatis W. filius Walklin, persona Henricus
filius Walkelin, institutus per H. quondam Lincolnensem. Et
habet iij capellas, Radeclive libera habentem omnia sacramentalia
preter sepulturam, et capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam
et solvit synodalia ij solidos. Item Parva Shepe que debet
deserviri semel in anno. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ij
partes decimarum garbarum bladi de dominico Johannis le Poer
in Parva Shepe ab antiquo. Item capellam [*blank*] que debet
deserviri semel in anno.

[*The church of Weston.*]

Ecclesie de Weston non est patronus neque persona, sed
monachi de Mirivall faciunt eam deserviri iij diebus in septimana
per aliquem de monachis, et solvunt synodalia pro ea iis. quia
ecclesiis omnibus parochianis totam terram parochie occupaverunt.

[*The church of Orton-on-the-Hill.*]

Ecclesie de Overton patronus Abbas de Mirival, persona
Philipus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, et habet ij capellas;
Twyros habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam,
habens et omnia sacramentalia, solvit synodalia sicut matrix
ecclesia iij^s. vj^d. Canonici de Oseneie ij^{as} partes decimarum per-
cipiunt de dominico W. filii Herberti. Item Gopeshull debet
deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Norton by Twycross.*]

Ecclesie de Norton patronus Prior de Belvero persona [*blank*]
institutus per H. nunc Lincolnensem, solvens predictis monachis
xxs. auctoritate H. quondam Lincolnensis; et habet capellam
Bildesdon que non habet servitium nisi de gratia persone.

[*The church of Appleby.*]

Ecclesie de Appelb' patronus heres Ricardi filii Rogeri, per-
sona Ricardus Midda, institutus per H. quondam Lincolnensem.

Monachi de Burton percipiunt ii garbas decimarum de tenementis suis et retinent totam decimam de dominico ab antiquo.

[*The church of Shakerstone.*]

Ecclesie de Schakeston patronus Oliverus Saracenus, persona Ricardus, institutus per R. Archidiaconum, vacante sede. Et habet capellam Oddeston, que consuevit ante Concilium Rading deserviri duobus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Snarestone.*]

Ecclesie de Snarkeston, que est capella de Swepeston est in decanatu de Kateb', et solvit decano de Kateb' synodalia ij solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis; et habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, et habet crisma et oleum per decanum de Sparkeho, omnia sacramentalia et sepulturam.

[*Deanery of Akeley.*]

IN DECANATU DE OCLE CUI PREEST GILBERTUS DECANUS.

[*The church of Seale.*]

Ecclesie de Sheyle patronatus est in contentione, persona Willelmus, capellanus, institutus per B. quondam Archidiaconum, ad presentationem Radulphi de Scheyle tunc patroni, solvens Priori de Wenlac viijs. iiij*d.* a tempore Concilii Laterani primi, per quamdam compositionem factam coram iudicibus delegatis. Et habet capellam in Minori Sheyle, que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada. Monachi de Miravall solvunt ecclesie i marcam annuam, pro decimis de grangia sua, quam habent in illa parochia, auctoritate W. de Constantiis, quondam Lincolniensis. Item xs. pro decimis v virgatarum terre, quas habent ibidem, per quamdam compositionem perpetualem initam inter eos et W., personam.

[*The church of Swepestone.*]

Ecclesie de Swepeston patronus W. de Charnell, persona W. de Londoniis, institutus per R. Archidiaconum, vacante sede. Et habet capellam de Snarkeston, ut supra, Magister Robertus de Swepeston institutus est vicarius in eadem per R. Archidiaconum, vacante sede, reddens matrii ecclesie j libram incensi, nomine pensionis, ad instantiam et presentationem dicti W., patroni.

[*The church of Packington.*]

Ecclesie de Pakenton patronus Prior de Coventr', persona W. de Castell, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Priori xs. ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Snipeston, habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Ashby-de-la-Zouch.*]

Ecclesie de Esseb' patronus Abbas Lillishull, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Blacfordb', que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Reg' vicarius, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Cole Orton.*]

Ecclesie de Overton patronus W. de Quatrem^{rs}, persona Robertus de Londa, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Whitwick.*]

Ecclesie de Whitewik patronus Thomas Mannsel, persona Radulphus Taleboys, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem. Vicarius W. de Skawell, percipiens medietatem omnium proventuum illius ecclesie, nomine vicarie sue, institutus per R. Archidiaconum, vacante sede; et solvit persone j libram incensi annuatim. Et habet capellam Angodeston, habentem capellanum residentem. W., capellanus, institutus persona in eadem per H. quondam Lincolniensem, et percipit, nomine vicarie sue, omnes decimas, oblationes, et obventiones, tam in garbis quam in aliis, de viij virgatis terre, preter principale testamentum, quod spectat ad matricem ecclesiam simul cum corporibus. Item percipit decimas de assartis, scilicet, Swiyenes et quibusdem aliis. W. de Wistingh' patronus capelle. Solvit j libram incensi matri ecclesie.

[*The church of Belton.*]

Ecclesie de Belton patronus Nicholaus de Verdon, persona [*blank*], institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem Episcopum.

[*The church of Deyesworth.*]

Ecclesie de Deyesworth patrona Priorissa de Langel', de dono Benedicti, habens eam in proprios usus de permissione H. nunc Lincolniensis. Alexander vicarius.

[*The church of Breddon.*]

Ecclesie de Breddon patronus Prior de Sancto Oswaldo, de dono R., comitis Notingham, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet capellas Stanton et Wirthenton habentes capellanos residentes continue per matricem ecclesiam, et debent omnia bona memorate ecclesie expendi apud Breddon, ad sustentationem quinque canonicorum ibidem residentium, et ministrorum ecclesie, et hospitalitatis faciende. Johannes vicarius.

[*The church of Castle Donington.*]

Ecclesie de Duninton patronus Prior de Norton, persona institutus per H. nunc Lincolnensem, solvens iiij marcas dicto Priori auctoritate ejusdem et capituli Lincolnensis. Et habet capellam in castro ibidem, que consuevit deserviri per aliquem canonicum de Norton residentem ibidem, qui percipit medietatem omnium decimarum de dominico domini Constabularii Cestrie a xxx annis, et decimam de quodam molendino ab antiquo, et omnes decimas de Wavcroft, de permissione personarum a xx annis. Item est ibi quoddam hospitale erectum per J. quondam Constabularium Cestrie, salvis decimis et jure parochiali matrieci ecclesie de eodem hospitali, cui preest Umfridus, capellanus. Et debent ibi esse xiiij fratres cum sororibus, sed nullum habent habitum regularem, nec observant aliquam regulam. Et percipiunt iidem fratres decimam garbarum secundam post decimam ecclesie de dominico dicti Constabularii, item totam decimam feni de eodem.

[Mem. 3.]

[*The church of Thurcaston.*]

Ecclesie de Turketeston patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, persona Ricardus de Stanton, institutus per H. nunc Lincolnensem, vicarius Gilbertus institutus per R. archidiaconum, vacante sede. Et habet duas virgatas terre et omnes proventus altaris nomine vicarie sue. Et solvit persone xx solidos, qui solvit predicto Abbati xxviiij solidos ab antiquo. Et habet cappellam de Anesti, que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Rothley.*]

Ecclesie de Roleg' patronus dominus Rex, persona Johannes, nepos Gaufridi, quondam Legati, institutus per eundem.

[*The chapel of Wantlip.*]

Capelle de Anlep patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona Walterus clericus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens ecclesie de Roleg' dimidiam marcam ab antiquo.

[*The church of Barrow-on-Soar.*]

Ecclesie de Barowe patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ex concessione Willielmi quondam Lincolniensis. Vicarius W., institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem; et percipit, nomine vicarie sue, medietatem omnium proventuum altaris, et tertiam partem decimarum garbarum, et faciet deservire ecclesiam ipsam, et sustinebit pro ea onera episcopalia et archidiaconalia. Et habet capellam Querendon, que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi de Sancto Severo percipiunt ab antiquo iij partem decimarum bladi de dominico Comitis Cestrie in Barew, cum omnibus minutis decimis provenientibus de curia dicti Comitis; item, percipiunt ij partes bladi de terra W. Blundel et Hugonis Cantoris, et de novis bondis Comitis in Barew; item, totam decimam garbarum de assartis de Munsorel, unde non deberent percipere nisi tertiam partem. Iidem percipiunt omnem decimam garbarum, et minutarum decimarum de Wodehuses, exceptis oblationibus in festivis diebus et denariis beati Petri, et ciragio.

[*The church of Loughborough.*]

Ecclesie de Luttebur' patronus Hugo Dispensarius pro iiij partibus ejusdem, Philippus de Corlinstog' pro v parte. Persona iiij portionum R. de Verdon, institutus per H. quondam Archidiaconum; vicarius earundem, W., percipit, nomine vicarie sue, omnes proventus illarum iiij portionum, solvens dicto R. octo marcas nomine pensionis. Persona v portionis R. de Corlinstog', institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Dishley.*]

Ecclesie de Dixel' patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona Ricardus institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Abbati dimidiam marcam ab antiquo. Et percipit ecclesia de Dixel' duas marcas de domo de Gereldon pro quibusdam decimis ab antiquo.

[*The church of Hathern.*]

Ecclesie de Hauetherne patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona Ricardus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem; solvens dicto Abbati iij marcas et unam petram cere ab antiquo.

[*The church of Walton.*]

Ecclesie de Walton patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona Leodegarus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens xx solidos dicto Abbati ab antiquo.

[*The church of Kegworth.*]

Ecclesie de Kegworth patronus [*blank*], institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem; et habet capellam de Boninton, que habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam; item, capellam de Walton que consuevit deserviri ij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Shepshed.*]

Ecclesie de Shepshed patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Gilbertus vicarius, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Lockington.*]

Ecclesie de Lokton patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Heminton, que non debet deserviri nisi de gratia. Nicholaus vicarius institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, et reddit iij marcas ab antiquo.

[*The church of Swithland.*]

Ecclesie de Swithelond patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, Rogerus persona, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem; et solvit dicto Abbati j marcam de novo.

[*The abbey of Garendon.*]

Abbatie de Gereldon, Cisterciensis ordinis, patronus Comes Wintonie.

[*The priory of Langley.*]

Prioratus monialium de Langel' patronus Robertus de Tateshal.

[*Alderman's Haw.*]

Aldermanhau in dispositione Prioris de Bermundeseye qui consuevit habere ibi tres monachos.

[*Charnwood.*]

Charleya heremitorium patronus Comes Wintonie, ibi solent manere tres fratres.

[*Ulvescroft.*]

Wlvescroft heremitorium patronus Comes Wintonie, ibi solent tres fratres sacerdotes.

[*Deanery of Goscote.*]

ACTA APUD THURSTANTON IN DECANATU DE COSECOTE CUI
PREEST GALFRIDUS PERSONA DE RERISBV.

[*The church of Wymeswold.*]

Ecclesie de Wymundewald patronus Comes Wintonie, Abbas de Bello Campo habens eam in proprios usus de donatione Roberti filii Randulphi, per confirmationem H. quondam Lincolniensis ut dicunt, a xxxv annis, et exhibere debent instrumenta sua citra festum beati Petri ad Vincula. Vicarius Johannes, institutus per B. quondam archidiaconum, percipiens nomine vicarie omnes proventus illius ecclesie, exceptis decimis tam garbarum quam minutis et principalibus legatis, et solvit persone j libram incensi, auctoritate ejusdem B. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibidem duas garbas decimarum de xii virgatis terre et dimidia, ab antiquo.

[*The church of Prestwold.*]

Ecclesie de Prestwald patronus Prior Bolington, persona [*blank*], institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem Episcopum. Et habet capellam Cotis, liberam, habentem omnia sacramentalia et sepulturam, et capellanum residentem, qui debet presentari persone per Robertum Furmentyn, advocatum ejusdem; et solvit matrici ecclesie ij cereos viij*d.* et j libram incensi illa capella, et totum residuum habet Alanus vicarius. Item habet capellam de Houton, similiter liberam, habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, et habet omnia sacramentalia et sepulturam, et solvit synodalia xij*d.* Item Burton, que debet deserviri semel in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Dictus Prior Bulington percipit ibidem ij garbas decimarum de dominicis Roberti Putrel de Cotes et Elye de Prestwald, solvens Abbati de Sancto Severo j marcam annuatim per compositionem factam inter ipsos. Item ibidem percipiunt [*sic*] ij garbas decimarum de feodo Randulfi de Jorz in Houton, solvens Priori de Lenton iiij*s.* annuatim, qui eas habent [*sic*] ab antiquo. Monachi de Geruldon solvunt persone de

Prestwald iij marcas pro decimis terrarum suarum ibidem quas propriis sumptibus excolunt, scilicet viii carucatas terre per quamdam compositionem inter ipsos.

[*The church of Dalby.*]

Ecclesie de Dauby patroni Hospitalarii, habentes eam in proprios usus ab antiquo.

[*The church of Saxelby.*]

Ecclesie de Saxeleyby patronus Radulphus [*blank*].

[*The church of Beeby.*]

Ecclesie de Beby patronus Abbas Croilandie, persona Magister H. de Stanford, institutus per H. nunc Lincolnensem, solvens sacriste Croylondie ab antiquo j marcam. Abbas Croylondie retinet ibidem decimam de dominico suo ab antiquo.

[*The church of Croxton.*]

Ecclesie de Croxton patronus unius medietatis Abbas de Croxton, persona ejusdem Thomas de Northanton, institutus per B. Archidiaconum, vacante sede; patronus alterius medietatis Prior de Melton, habens eam in proprios usus a xxx annis, et dicit capitulum quod debet esse capella de Esseby. Abbas de Eynesham percipit ibidem duas garbas decimarum de dominico Henrici Foliot ab antiquo, quas Prior de Chaucumba habet pro iij solidis.

[*The church of Asfordby.*]

Ecclesie de Essefordeby patronus dominus Lincolnensis, persona [*blank*], et solvit R. de Iwardeby xx solidos, auctoritate W. quondam Lincolnensis.

[*The church of Humberstone.*]

Ecclesie de Humberston patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona Ricardus de Gloucestre, institutus per H. Lincolnensem, solvens Abbati dimidiam marcam ab antiquo. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ij garbas de dominico Johannis de Humaz ab antiquo.

[*The church of Belgrave.*]

Ecclesie de Belegrave patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, persona R., institutus per H. Lincolnensem Episcopum, solvens dicto Abbati x marcas. Et habet capellam Thurmodeston, sitam in

feodo Comitſ Wintonie. Item capellam apud Burſtall, quarum utraque debet deſerviri per capellanum residentem per matricem eccleſiam. Eccleſia de Syleby percipit ibi ij garbas de dominico Johannis de Harecurt.

[*The church of Syſton.*]

Eccleſie de Sytheſton patronus Robertus de Thebaldevill, perſona Gilbertus Mallari inſtitutus per H. Lincolnienſem.

[*The church of Barkby.*]

Eccleſie de Barkeby patronus Abbas Leyrceſtrie, de dono Roberti le Poer, habens eam in proprios uſus ab antiquo, ſolvens canonicis de Trentham viij marcas et dimidiam, auctoritate cujus nescit capitulum. Et habet capellam Thurmodeston in feodo Comitſ Leyrceſtrie, que debet deſerviri per matricem eccleſiam iij diebus. Item capellam de Hameldon que ſimiliter debet deſerviri per matricem eccleſiam iij diebus. Reginaldus vicarius.

[*The church of Queniborough.*]

Eccleſie de Quenigburg' patronus Abbas Leyrceſtrie, habens eam in proprios uſus, ſolvens capitulo Eboraceni iij marcas ab antiquo. Robertus vicarius.

[*The church of Rotherby.*]

Eccleſie de Rethesb' patronus Prior de Landa, perſona Herbertus, ſolvens dicto Priori ij marcas ab antiquo.

[*The church of Rearsby.*]

Eccleſie de Reresby patronus unius medietatis Radulphus de Coleville, patronus alterius medietatis Radulphus Chamerarius, perſona Galfridus Basset inſtitutus. Monachi Sancti Nicholai Andegavie percipiunt duas garbas de una carucata terre de feodo Symonis de Nevill ab antiquo.

[*The church of Brooksby.*]

Eccleſie de Brekeby patronus Willelmus de Sagio, perſona Walterus de Sagio, inſtitutus. Monachi de Sancto Severo percipiunt tertiam partem garbarum de dominico ibidem ab antiquo.

[*The church of Hungarton.*]

Eccleſie de Hungerton patronus Abbas Leyrceſtrie, perſona Willelmus, inſtitutus, ſolvens dicto Abbati xxs. annuos et j petram

cere ab antiquo. Et habet capellam de Hingwardeby que consuevit deserviri per iij dies in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibi ij garbas de dominico Roberti Angervill ab antiquo.

[*The church of Alexton.*]

Ecclesie de Aslaketon patronus Johannes de Bakepuz, persona Petrus frater ejus, institutus per H. quondam Lincolnensem, percipiens ij marcas nomine pensionis a W., vicario, instituto per Archidiaconum, vacante sede, qui percipit totum residuum nomine vicarie.

[*The church of Loddington.*]

Ecclesie de Lodington patronus Prior de Landa, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo.

[*The church of Tugby.*]

Ecclesie de Tokeby Abbas de Crokeston patronus, habens eam in proprios usus. Et habet capellam Norton habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, et habet omnia sacramenta et jura parochialia, solvens xvij*d.* pro synodalibus. Item, Gartorpa consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada. Theobaldus vicarius.

[*The church of Tilton-on-the-Hill.*]

Ecclesie de Tilton patronus Prior de Landa, habens eam, etc. Et habet capellas Watheberg' et Merdefeld, que debent deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Henricus vicarius.

[*The church of Ashby Folville.*]

Ecclesie de Esseby patronus Prior de Landa, persona G. Basset. Et habet capellam Barnesby, que debet deserviri per iij dies.

[*The church of Lowesby.*]

Ecclesie de Louseby patroni fratres Sancti Lazari, habentes eam, etc., vicarius [*blank*]. Et habet capellam de Neuton, que singulis diebus debet deserviri per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Skeffington.*]

Ecclesie de Skoftenton patronus J. de Verdon, persona Robertus, solvens ecclesie de Role x solidos ab antiquo.

[*The church of Twyford.*]

Ecclesie de Twyford patronus Radulphus de Sechevill, persona W., institutus per concordiam [*blank*]. Et habet capellam de Torp que debet deserviri per iij dies per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Dalby Magna.*]

Ecclesie de Dauby Chaucumbe patronus Prior de Chaucumbe, habens eam in propriis usus. Vicarius, etc.

[*The church of Frisby-on-the-Wreake.*]

Ecclesie de Friseby patronus Prior de Landa, habens eam in propriis usus, a fundatione domus, et solvit monachis Sancti Severi iijs. pro iij parte decimarum garbarum de dominico Comitibus Cestrie. W. vicarius.

[*The church of Thrussington.*]

Ecclesie de Thurstaneston patronus Prior de Sempingham, persona institutus, etc., et Prior habet in eadem villa ij bovatas terre pertinentes ad dictam ecclesiam, et auctoritate judicum delegatorum solvet Prior decimas ibi quas excolaret non obstante privilegio.

[*The church of Harby.*]

Ecclesie de L. Beby [*sic*] patronus Willelmus de Ros, persona Gilbertus, institutus per quemdam legatum.

[*Gaddesby and other chapelries.*]

Gaddisby est capella de Role habens capellanum suum residentem, et omnia que matrix ecclesia habet, et respondet pro omnibus synodalibus. Idem est de capellis Cayham, Grimeton, et Caldewelle. Idem est de Warkeneteby, sed non respondet de synodalibus.

[*The church of Ratcliffe-on-the-Wreake.*]

Ecclesie de Radeclive patronus Prior de Charling', W. vicarius institutus per H., etc., habens totum preter garbas de dominico, quas idem percipit ab antiquo, solvendo iij solidos eidem Priori, nomine pensionis, ab antiquo.

[*The church of Cossington.*]

Ecclesie de Cosington patronus Hugo Dispensator, persona W. Dispensator. Et ecclesia solvit Abbati de Sancto Severo x solidos nomine pensionis.

[*The church of Sileby.*]

Ecclesie de Syleby patronus Ricardus de Harecurt, persona, etc. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibi decimas de vj virgatis terre ab antiquo.

[*The church of Seagrave*]

Ecclesie Segravie patronus S. Segrave, persona Philippus institutus per H. Vicarius N. percipiens alteragium cum terra ; et solvit synodalia.

[*The church of Walton.*]

Ecclesie de Waleton patronus Hugo de Turevill, persona, etc. Et sunt ibi duo vicarii qui percipiunt totum.

[*The church of Ragedale.*]

Ecclesie de Rakedale patronus Prior de Chanvill, persona Ricardus Basset, solvens dicto Priori iij marcas et j petram cere ab antiquo.

[Mem. 4.]

[*The church of Shouldby.*]

Ecclesie de Siwaldeby patronus Prior de Landa, persona, etc., solvens dicto Priori ij solidos nomine pensionis.

[*The Deanery of Gartree.*]

IN DECANATU DE GERTRE CUI PREEST THEOBALDUS DE
PICWELL.

[*The church of Brighthurst.*]

Ecclesie de Brunghurst patronus Abbas de Burgo, persona R. Bacun, solvens eidem Abbati dimidiam marcam ab antiquo, ut dicitur ; et habet capellam, scilicet, Eston, habentem capellanum suum residentem per matricem ecclesiam. Item, Dreiton, que consuevit deserviri per iij dies in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Dictus Abbas tenet decimas suas de dominico ibidem.

[*The church of Medbourne.*]

Ecclesie de Medburna patronus Abbas de Oselweston, de dono H. quondam Regis, persona N. de Breute, institutus per G., quondam legatum. Et habet capellam Holt, habentem capellanum

residentem per matricem ecclesiam. Item, capellam de Blathiston que spectat ad predictam ecclesiam. Patronus, R. de Nevill, persona, etc., omnes proventus illius capelle, tam in garbis quam in aliis, percipiens. Solvit matriçi ecclesie v solidos annuos.

[*The church of Slawston.*]

Ecclesie de Slauston patronus Abbas de Oselveston, ex dono Roberti filii Yvonis, persona, institutus, etc., solvens eidem Abbati ij solidos annuatim; et habet capellam Aketorp que consuevit iij diebus per ebdomadam deserviri per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Welham.*]

Ecclesie de Welham patronus Prior de Landa, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo; et percipit apud Gloriston et Craunhou corpora mortuorum, et medietatem principalis legati ab antiquo. Vicarius est ibi ordinatus per Episcopum, totum percipiens, exceptis garbis, feno, et decima molendinorum.

[*The church of Stockerston.*]

Ecclesie de Stocfaston patronus R. Samson, persona institutus per Episcopum.

[*The church of Horninghold.*]

Ecclesie de Horingwad' patronus Prior de Belvero, habens eam, etc. Vicarius institutus, etc.

[*The church of Hallaton.*]

Ecclesie de Haleton patronus unius medietatis Prior de Ledes, de dono Roberti Crevequer, persona, institutus, etc. Patronus alterius medietatis heres Walteri de Martivall, persona ejusdem, etc., et dividunt persone omnes proventus illius ecclesie equalibus portionibus inter se. Et habet capellam in Blaston, in feodo Roberti filii Walteri ibidem, que consuevit iij diebus deserviri in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Et unus de rectoribus solvit de portione sua iiij solidos Priori de Ledes, auctoritate quondam H. Lincolniensis, ut dicitur.

[*The church of Cranoe.*]

Ecclesie de Craunhou patronus Samson, persona G. institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem, et habet sepulturam apud Weleham.

[*The church of Stanton Wyville.*]

Ecclesie de Stanton patronus Robertus de Wivill, persona Johannes, institutus, etc. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ij partes de decimis garbarum de dominico ab antiquo.

[*The church of Glooston.*]

Ecclesie de Goriston patronus Hugo de Harington, persona institutus per Episcopum ; et habet sepulturam apud Weleham ut supra.

[*The church of Great Bowden.*]

Ecclesie de Boudon patronus dominus Rex ut dicitur, sed contulit illud manerium domino W. de Cantilupo, nescitur tamen an cum advocacione, persona [*blank*] Damel, institutus, etc. Item, est ibi quedam capella sive ecclesia in eodem feodo, que est ejusdem Regis, et habet capellanum suum residentem; ad eandem spectat capella de Hauberget habens capellanum suum residentem per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Lubenham.*]

Ecclesie de Lubenhou patroni heredes Radulphi Trussel, persona institutus, etc. Monachi de Daventre percipiunt ibi decimam garbarum de feodo Johannis le Poer ab antiquo, quas dimiserunt dicte persone ad firmam pro vj marcis et dimidia. Monachi de Sancto Albano percipiunt ibi ij partes decimarum de dominico H. de Brampton ab antiquo.

[*The church of Foxton.*]

Ecclesie de Foxton patronus Prior de Daventre, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Vicarius per Episcopum institutus, etc.

[*The church of Pickwell.*]

Ecclesie de Picwelle patroni Rogerus de Camvil' et Johannes de Sproxton, et debent successive presentare ad eandem cum vacaverit, scilicet, Rogerus primo, Johannes secundo ; persona, etc. Monachi de Kirkby percipiunt iij garbas de dominico dicti J. ab antiquo.

[*The church of Orwston.*]

Ecclesie de Oselsevton patronus Abbas de Oselsevton, habens eam, etc., et habet capellam que consuevit iij diebus in ebdomada deserviri per matricem ecclesiam. Vicaria ordinata per Episcopum, etc.

[*The church of Billesdon.*]

Ecclesie de Billesdon patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet cappellam Gouteby, que libera est, habens capellanum residentem, et omnia jura parochialia, sed non solvit parochialia [*sic*]; item Rolinston que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Vicaria instituta per Episcopum.

[*The church of Noseley.*]

Ecclesie de Nousel' patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, persona institutus per Episcopum; et habet capellam Ilveston, cujus medietas spectat ad ecclesiam de Nousel', et altera medietas ad ecclesiam de Carleton, et consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada, scilicet uno anno per Nousel', et alio anno per Carleton. Idem Abbas percipit xxviiij solidos de eadem ecclesia ab antiquo.

[*The church of Knossington.*]

Ecclesie de Cnossinton patronatus est in contentione, G., persona, institutus per W. Lincolnensem auctoritate Concilii Laterani. Ecclesia de Ocham percipit de tribus [*sic*] ville, scilicet, de decima cujuslibet virgate unam thravam frumenti, et aliam avene, et de omnibus terram illam tenentibus totam decimam de agnis, vitulis, pullis, porcellis, et ceragium, et panem terannuatim, scilicet, ad festum Omnium Sanctorum, et ad Purificationem beate Marie, et ad Pasce. Abbas de Oselveston percipit de tertia parte, scilicet, de viij virgatis terre totam decimam garbarum cum sepultura mortuorum et principali legato.

[*The church of Carlton Curlieu.*]

Ecclesie de Carleton patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, persona institutus per Episcopum, solvens eidem Abbati iij marcas ab antiquo.

[*The church of Thurnby.*]

Ecclesie de Turneby patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Stocton, habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ibi ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Abbatis Leyrcestrie et Johannis Friday. Item, iidem monachi percipiunt in Buzeby, que est de parochia de Turneby, ij garbas unius carucate terre. Vicarius Philippus institutus per H. Episcopum Lincolnensem.

[*The church of Scraptoft.*]

Ecclesie de Scrapetoft patronus Prior de Covintria, persona Petrus institutus per W. quondam Lincolnensem, solvens dicto Priori unam marcam, auctoritate [*blank*]; idem Prior retinet decimas de dominico suo ibidem ab antiquo.

[*The church of Evington.*]

Ecclesie de Evinton patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam, etc., ex concessione H. nunc Lincolnensis. Vicarius, W., capellanus, percipiens, nomine vicarie sue, omnes proventus altaris, et redditum terre pertinentis ad ecclesiam, et decimam bladi de una carucata terre. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Johannis de Humet.

[*The church of Gaulby.*]

Ecclesie de Gauby patroni fratres Sancti Lazari, persona Rogerus institutus per H. nunc Lincolnensem. Et habet capellam Friseby, que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibi ij garbas decimarum de dominico Willielmi Burdet.

[*The church of King's Norton.*]

Ecclesie de Norton patronus Abbas de Oselweston, persona W. de Kybewrd, institutus per H. quondam Lincolnensem; solvens Abbati ij marcas et dimidiam petram cere, auctoritate ejusdem H. Et habet capellam Stretton, que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Burton Overy.*]

Ecclesie de Burton patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, persona Radulphus, institutus per B. quondam Archidiaconum, solvens Abbati iij marcas ab antiquo.

[*The church of Langton Church.*]

Ecclesie de Langeton patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona nepos G. quondam legati, institutus per eundem. Et habet capellas Torp et Tirlington, habentes capellanos residentes per matricem ecclesiam. Idem Abbas percipit de eadem ecclesia dimidiam marcam ab antiquo. Item, habet capellam Langeton, que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ibi duas partes decimarum garbarum de dominico H. de Braybroc et Roberti de Langeton.

[*The church of Kibworth Beauchamp.*]

Ecclesie de Kybewrth patronus W. de Bello Campo, persona H. de Mortuo Mari, per H. Lincolnienſem. Vicarius W., institutus per H. quondam Lincolnienſem, percipiens totum, et ſolvens dicto H. xx marcas nomine pensionis. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt de dominico H. de Braibroc in villa de Stanketon duas partes decimarum garbarum. Item Symo de Stanketon, clericus, habet in Vuerkibewrd ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico W. de Harecurt.

[*The church of Great Glen.*]

Ecclesie de Glen patronus Abbas Alenceſtrie, persona Magiſter G. institutus per H. nunc Episcopum. Philippus vicarius institutus per R. Archidiaconum, vacante ſede, ſolvens persone vj marcas, nomine pensionis, et percipiens totum residuum, nomine vicarie ſue. Persona ſolvit monachis Alenceſtrie ij marcas ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Stretton, que ſolet deſerviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem eccleſiam. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Eudonis Martell' in eadem villa.

[*The church of Wiſtow.*]

Ecclesie de Wiſtanistoue patronus W. de Haſting', persona Thomas de Flamvil' institutus per H. Lincolnienſem. Et habet iij capellas, Flekney, habentem capellanum residentem, et ſolvit ſynodalia integre, et habet omnia jura parochialia ut matrix eccleſia. Item, Kileby habentem capellanum residentem et ſolvit ſynodalia xviii*l.* Parochiani illius viſitabunt matricem eccleſiam quater in anno. Item, capellam de Neuton, que conſuevit deſerviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem eccleſiam.

[*The church of Saddington.*]

Ecclesie de Sadington patronus Abbas Sancte Agathe, persona Magiſter L. institutus per H. nunc Lincolnienſem ſolvens dicto Abbati j marcam ex conſeſſione H. quondam Lincolnienſem.

[*The church of Laughton.*]

Ecclesie de Lacton patronus Comes Wintonie; monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Thome Malesmenis, Gregorii de Forumere et Gaufridi de Craford.

[*The church of Gumley.*]

Ecclesie de Germundel' patronus Prior de Daventr', persona institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens eidem Priori j marcam annuatim.

[*The church of Theddingworth.*]

Ecclesie de Theingworth patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Vicarius W. institutus per H. Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Husbands Bosworth*]

Ecclesie de Barisworth patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona [blank], solvens dicto Abbati lx solidos ab antiquo. Monachi de Lenton percipiunt ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Roberti de Halegat' ab antiquo.

[*The church of Houghton.*]

Ecclesie de Hocton patronus Abbas Sancti Petri de Diva, persona Petrus institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Shangton.*]

Sanketon patronus Abbas de Lilheshil'.

[*The abbey of Owston and Launde.*]

Item, patronus abbacie de Oselveston Robertus Grymbald ; de Landa R. Basset.

[*Deanery of Framland.*]

IN DECANATU DE FRAMELOND PREEST H. PERSONA DE
BRANTISTON.

[*The church of Harston.*]

Ecclesie de Harestan patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona P. Comfenis, institutus per H. Episcopum Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Abbati vs. et j petram cere ab antiquo. Monachi de Belværo percipiunt ii garbas decimarum de dominico ab antiquo.

[*The church of Knipton.*]

Ecclesie de Gnipton patronus Willelmus Avenel, persona Reginaldus de Gaham, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem, solvens Abbati Croylondie ij solidos et dimidium.

[*The church of Croxton-Kerrial.*]

Ecclesie de Croxton patronus Abbas Croxton habens eam in proprios usus a fundatione domus illius.

[*The church of Salthy.*]

Ecclesie de Sauteby patronus Prior de Draxis, persona [*blank*], institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, solvens dicto Priori, auctoritate H. quondam Lincolnensis, iij marcas ut dicitur. Monachi de Blid-
perciunt ibidem ij garbas decimarum de dominico Stephani de Gant ab antiquo. Et habet capellam de Bertsandebey, que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam, et preterea, per compositionem, debet capella deserviri singulis diebus per capellanum residentem.

[*The church of Sproxton.*]

Ecclesie de Sproxton patronus Abbas de Croxton, habens tertiam partem in proprios usus ab antiquo, persona W., institutus per H. nunc Lincolnensem, percipiens duas partes integre. Monachi de Sancto Andrea de Norehamtona percipiunt ibi ij garbas decimarum de dominico Johannis de Sproxton ab antiquo.

[*The church of Buckminster.*]

Ecclesie de Bukeministr' patroni Hospitalarii, persona Baldericus institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Lincolnensem, vicarius Galfridus, institutus per R. quondam Archidiaconum, vacante sede; et percipit persona ij partes decimarum bladi et vicarius tertiam, cum omnibus proventibus altaris. Monachi de Valle Dei retinent ibidem decimas de xix bovatarum terre per quamdam compositionem personalem, solvendo matri ecclesie ij marcas annuatim. Et habet capellam Seusterne, que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada.

[*The church of Coston.*]

Ecclesie de Caston patronus Prior de Tuttenebir', persona H., institutus per H. nunc Episcopum; dictus Prior percipit ibi v garbas decimarum de dominico, et omnes minutas decimas ab eodem.

[*The church of Garthorpe.*]

Ecclesie de Gartorp patronus Prior de Drakes, persona Mauricius, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, solvens dicto Priori

ij marcas auctoritate W. quondam Lincolniensis. Monachi de Bliida percipiunt ibidem ij partes decimarum bladi de dominico W. de Gauby ab antiquo.

[*The church of Saxby.*]

Ecclesie de Sexeby patronus Johannes[*blank*], persona Clemens, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Lincolniensem.

[*The churches of Wymundham and Edmonthorpe.*]

Ecclesiarum de Wymundeham et de Torp, patronus Prior de Thorp, patronus Prior de Tuttebir'; persona de Wymundham Robertus, institutus per R. Archidiaconum, vacante sede; persona de Torp Robertus de la Mare, institutus per dictum Archidiaconum. Vicarius Willelmus de Aucunvil institutus per eundem, solvens personis xx solidos. Et [dividunt] persone decimas garbarum utriusque ville inter se equalibus portionibus, dictus autem Prior percipit ij partes bladi decimarum de dominicis Wymundham et Torp ab antiquo. Nec sunt aliqui certi limites distincti inter istas duas parochias, fuerunt tamen distincti ante compositionem quamdam initam inter rectores ecclesiarum auctoritate iudicum delegatorum.

[*The church of Stapleford.*]

Ecclesie de Stapilford patronus Prior de Tuttenebir', persona H. de Derby, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Priori ij marcas de novo, qui ab antiquo solvit j libram incensi. Et habet capellam Sexeby, que consuevit deserviri ij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam; dictus autem prior percipit ibi ij garbas decimarum de dominico ab antiquo.

[*The church of Wyfordby.*]

Ecclesie de Wyfordeby patronus Robertus de Ghenercurt, persona Robertus, institutus per H. Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Withcote.*]

Ecclesie de Wytecot patronus unius medietatis Abbas de Oselveson, patronus alterius medietatis Prior de Landa, persona Hugo institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem. Non habet sepulturam, et solvit pro sinodalibus per annum xij denarios.

[*The church of Cold Overton.*]

Ecclesie de Caudoverton patronus Prior de Kyrh', persona Romanus quidam institutus [*blank*]

[Mem. 5.]

[*The church of Somerby.*]

Ecclesie de Somerdeby patrone Moniales de Langel', habentes eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, vicarius W. per H. nunc Episcopum. Canonici de Tamwrth percipiunt ibidem ij partes decimarum bladi de dominico W. Pant' ab antiquo, quas predicte moniales tenent pro v solidis annuis.

[*The church of Burrow-on-the-Hill.*]

Ecclesie de Burgo patronus Abbas de Oselveston, persona Gaufridus institutus per H. nunc Episcopum. Canonici de Tamewrth percipiunt ibidem ij partes decimarum bladi de omnibus dominicis in eadem parochia ab antiquo. Predictus Abbas percipit de ipsa ecclesia j libram incensi annuatim.

[*The church of Dalby-on-the-Wolds.*]

Ecclesie de Dalby patrone Moniales de Langel', persona R. capellanus institutus per H. nunc Episcopum solvens dictis monialibus ij solidos de novo, eo tamen sciente et volente.

[*The church of Kirby-Bellars.*]

Ecclesie de Kyrkeby patroni P. de Wastenev et Johannes de Dayvil, persona W. de Pratis, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum ad presentationem Johannis, et modo debet P. presentare.

[*The church of Melton Mowbray.*]

Ecclesie de Meuton patronus Prior de Lewes, persona unius medietatis Walterus de Meuton, institutus per W. quondam Lincolnensem, solvens dicto Priori xij marcas ab antiquo. Persona alterius medietatis Johannes Spate institutus per H. nunc Lincolnensem, solvens Priori xiiij marcas nomine pensionis ab antiquo. Prior de Kyrkeby percipit ij partes decimarum bladi et omnes minutas decimas de antiquo dominico. Et habet capellas, Birton, Keteleby, et Friseby, quarum quelibet habet capellanum suum residentem per matricem ecclesiam. Item Suteneby et

Aleby, quarum quelibet consuevit deserviri per duos dies in ebdomada.

[*The church of Nether Broughton.*]

Ecclesie de Brochton patronus Prior de Lenton, persona Johannes de Bradel', institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Lincolniensem, solvens Priori xxx solidos qui prius consuevit percipere v solidos.

[*The church of Long Clawson.*]

Ecclesie de Claxton patronus Prior de Belvero, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo; vicarius Baldewinus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Hose.*]

Ecclesie de Houus patronus idem Prior, habens eam in proprios usus; vicarius Elyas institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Harby.*]

Ecclesie de Herdeby patronus W. de Albaniaco, persona Magister Robertus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Stathern.*]

Ecclesie de Staccheturn patronus Simo Berard, persona Magister Aumaricius, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Plungar.*]

Ecclesie de Plungar patronus Prior de Belvero, habens eam in proprios usus, vicarius Robertus institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Barkstone.*]

Ecclesie de Barkisston patronus Prior de Belvero, habens eam in proprios usus, vicarius Robertus institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Redmile.*]

Ecclesie de Reddeald patronus Prior de Belvero, persona Rogerus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Priori ij marcas, qui prius consuevit percipere j marcam. Sacrista de Belvero percipit ibi decimam unius carucate terre de feodo Hugonis de Picwelle.

[*The church of Bottesford.*]

Ecclesie de Botlisford patronus W. de Albanico, persona Radulphus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, vicarius institutus per eundem, et percipit, nomine vicarie sue, omnes proventus alteragii. Et habet capellam de Normanton, que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi de Belvero percipiunt ij partes garbarum in villa de Botlisford de dominicis W. de Albanico et W. de Stodham ab antiquo.

[*The church of Muston.*]

Ecclesie de Muston patrone moniales de Stikeswald, persona Magister W. institutus per H. nunc Episcopum. Monachi de Belvero percipiunt ij partes garbarum de dominico H. de Charneles ab antiquo.

[*The church of Branstone.*]

Ecclesie de Brantiston patronus Eustachius de Mortayn, persona Hugo, institutus per H. nunc Lincolnensem.

[*The church of Eaton.*]

Ecclesie de Eyton patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, Ricardus vicarius institutus per H. nunc Lincolnensem.

[*The church of Eastwell.*]

Ecclesie de Estwell patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona Petrus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolnensem, percipiens integre decimam garbam de duabus carucatis terre, et tertiam partem de duabus carucatis Thome de Endeshoue, et ecclesia de Meuton ij; et de xxxij bovatis terre percipit eadem ecclesia xxxij travas, scilicet, xvj travas de frumento et xvj de avena. Monachi de Geredon habent iiij carucatas terre ibidem, et non dant aliquam decimam. Persona solvit Abbati Leyrcestrie j marcam et j petram cere.

[*The church of Goadby-Marwood.*]

Ecclesie de Gouteby patronus W. de iiij Maris, persona Adam institutus per H. nunc Lincolnensem. Ecclesia de Melton percipit xlviij travas bladi, scilicet xxiiij travas de ivernagio et xxiiij travas de avena. Item, habet principale legatum de hominibus in feodo W. de Mubray, et sepulturam mortuorum. Monachi de Geredon percipiunt decimam garbam unius carucate

terre de feodo W. de Mubray, et solvunt matrici ecclesie ij solidos, et ecclesie de Meuton iiij travas de ivernagio, et iiij travas de avena.

[*The church of Scalford.*]

Ecclesie de Scapelford patronus Prior de Davintre, persona quidam Romanus. Monachi de Daventre percipiunt de ecclesia ipsa xx solidos a tempore Herberti, quondam persone.

[*The church of Ab-Kettleby.*]

Ecclesie de Ketelby patronus Prior de Landa, persona Alanus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Priori ab antiquo xx solidos. Et habet capellam Holewell que consuevit deserviri ij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Thorpe Arnold.*]

Ecclesie de Torp patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Brantingb' que consuevit deserviri ij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Ernaldi de Bosco. Vicarius Philippus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Waltham.*]

Ecclesie de Waltham patrone moniales de Eton, persona J. de Gynges, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt medietatem decimarum garbarum de dominico Abbatis de Croxton in eadem villa.

[*The church of Stonesby.*]

Ecclesie de Stovenesby patronus Prior de Freston, habens eam in proprios usus ex concessione H. quondam Lincolniensis. Vicarius Andreas, institutus per eundem, percipit nomine vicarie sue totum alteragium, et decimam decime preter terram ecclesie, solvens dicto Priori ij solidos.

[*Croxton Abbey.*]

Patronus Abbatie de Croxton dominus Rex, quia devoluta est ad ipsum advocatio.

[*Belvoir Priory.*]

Patronus prioratus de Belvero W. de Albaniaco.

[On the dorse :—]

Rotulus Taxationis Archidiaconatus Leicestrie.

Tempore Henrici Lexington Episcopi qui fuit Episcopus ab
anno 1253 ad annum 1258.¹

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Ecclesia Sancte Marie de Castello secundum antiquam taxationem taxata est ad valenciam | .xij. marcarum. |
| Ecclesia sancti Nicholai | iiij. marc'. |
| Ecclesia sancti Clementis | nichil. |
| Ecclesia sancti Leonardi | iiij. marc'. |
| Ecclesia Omnium sanctorum | v. marc'. |
| Ecclesia sancti Michaelis | xx. solid'. |
| Ecclesia sancti Petri | iiij. marc'. |
| Ecclesia sancti Martini | xv. marc'. |

GOUDLAKESTON.

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Ecclesia de Bithiniswell | iiij. marc'. |
| Ecclesia de Endredeby | vij. marc'. |

SPARKENEHOU.

| | |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Ecclesia de Thorenton | vj. marc'. |
|-----------------------|------------|

ACLE.

| | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Ecclesia de Barewe | xij. marc'. |
| Ecclesia de Shepeheved | v. marc'. |
| Ecclesia de Lokinton | vij. marc'. |

GOSECOTE.

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Ecclesia de Barkeby | viiij. marc'. |
| Ecclesia de Queneburg | viiij. marc'. |

GERTRE.

| | |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Ecclesia de Billisdon | vj. marc'. |
| Ecclesia de Turneby | vij. marc'. |
| Ecclesia de Evinton | iiij. marc'. |
| Ecclesia de Teingworth | v. marc'. |

¹ This and the preceding line are written by a very late hand.

FRAMELOND.

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Ecclesia de Torp Ernald | vij. marc'. |
| Ecclesia de Eyton | iiij. marc'. |

[*Another valuation follows.*]

DECANATUS LEYRCESTRIE.

Memorandum quod haec taxatio valde antiqua est.

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Ab. Ecclesia Sancti Martini | xvi. marc'. |
| Ab. Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum | viiij. marc'. |
| Ab. Ecclesia Sancti Nicholai | x. marc'. |
| Ab. Ecclesia Sancti Petri | vj. marc'. |

DECANATUS DE GUTLAKESTON.

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| Houtheby | xij. marc'. |
| Wykingeston | xv. marc'. |
| Foston | v. marc' et x. solid'. |
| Ernesby | v. marc'. |
| Cnapetoft | xx. marc'. |
| Brentingestorp | iiij. marc'. |
| Parva Petlinga | v. marc'. |
| Magna Petlinga | vij. marc' et dimid'. |
| Wyleby | iiij. marc'. |
| Blaby | xj. marc'. |
| Ab. Eyleston | xv. marc'. |
| Cosseby | x. marc'. |
| Brocton | x. marc'. |
| Frolleswrth | iiij. marc' dimid'. |
| Leyre | iiii. marc'. |
| Cleybroc | xvj. marc'. |
| Duntun | vij. marc'. |
| Magna Esseby | x. marc'. |
| Mortun | x. marc'. |
| Kinemundecot | xij. marc'. |
| Kivellingwrth Rabaz | c. solid'. |
| Alia Kivellingworth | vij. marc'. |
| Swineford | c. solid'. |
| Torp | j. marc'. |
| Schewell | v. marc'. |
| Codesbech | iiij. marc'. |
| Misterton | xij. marc' et dimid'. |
| Lutterworth | ix. marc'. |

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Ab. | Butineswell | v. marc'. |
| | Parva Eſſeb' | xxx. ſolid'. |
| Ab. | Endredeby cum capella de Wetſton | xv. marc'. |
| | Norburg | x. marc'. |
| | Craft | vij. marc'. |
| | Stanſton | iiij. marc'. |
| | Sapcot | iiij. marc'. |
| | Scharneford | iiij. marc'. |
| | Aſton | x. marc'. |
| | Aylmeſtorp | iiij. marc'. |
| | Thurleſton | vij. marc'. |
| | Defford | v. marc'. |
| | Roteby | ix. marc'. |
| | Glenefeld | ix. marc'. |

DECANATUS DE GERTRE.

| | | |
|-----|---------------|--------------|
| | Eſton | xv. marc'. |
| | Medburn | xx. marc'. |
| | Blaſtan | v. marc'. |
| | Slaſton | vij. marc'. |
| | Welham | v. marc'. |
| | Stocfaſton | xx. ſolid'. |
| | Gurmundewaud' | v. marc'. |
| | Halucthon | x. marc'. |
| | Stanton | v. marc'. |
| | Langeton | xx. marc'. |
| | Budon | xx. marc'. |
| | Lubehou | xij. marc'. |
| Ab. | Teingworth | xj. marc'. |
| | Bareſworth | xv. marc'. |
| | Lacthon | vj. marc'. |
| | Sadington | xij. marc'. |
| | Gurmundeſe | c. ſolid'. |
| | Foxtton | xj. marc'. |
| | Kybworthe | xxvj. marc'. |
| | Wiſtanſtowe | xx. marc'. |
| | Glen | x. marc'. |
| Ab. | Evunton | xj. marc'. |
| Ab. | Therneby | xv. marc'. |
| | Scrapetoft | c. ſolid'. |
| | Houton | x. marc'. |

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---------------|
| | Gauby | x. marc'. |
| | Norton | x. marc'. |
| | Burton | x. marc'. |
| | Carleton | xij. marc'. |
| | Schanketon | j. marc'. |
| | Nousele | viiij. marc'. |
| Ab. | Billisdon cum capella | xv. marc'. |
| | Oselweston | c. solid'. |
| | Gnosenton | xx. solid'. |
| | Picwelle | x. marc'. |
| | Granhou | xx. solid'. |

DECANATUS DE FRAMELONDE.

| | | |
|---------|-------------|------------------|
| | Brocton | x. marc'. |
| | Claxton | xij. marc'. |
| | Houwes | x. marc'. |
| | Erdesby | x. marc'. |
| | Stackethyrn | xiiiij. marc'. |
| [Mem. 1 | dorse.] | |
| | Plumgarth | v. marc'. |
| | Barkeston | x. marc'. |
| | Redmild | viiij. marc'. |
| | Botlisford | xx. marc'. |
| | Muston | c. solid'. |
| | Harston | viiij. marc'. |
| | Gnipton | v. marc'. |
| | Brantiston | xv. marc'. |
| Ab. | Eyton | vj. marc'. |
| | Estwell | xx. solid'. |
| | Gouteby | vj. marc'. |
| | Scaudeford | x. marc'. |
| | Wauton | x. marc'. |
| | Stonesneby | xij. marc'. |
| | Croxton | [<i>blank</i>] |
| | Salteby | xvj. marc'. |
| | Sproxton | v. marc'. |
| (sic) | Rukeminstre | viiij. marc'. |
| | Caston | v. marc'. |
| | Garthorp | viiij. marc'. |
| | Wymundeh' | xiiij. marc'. |
| | Torp Esten | xiiij. marc'. |
| | Stapelford | xvj. marc'. |

| | | |
|-----|--|---------------|
| | Saxeby | xx. marc'. |
| | Wyfordeby | v. ſolid'. |
| | Overton | xij. marc'. |
| | Sumerdeby | viiij. marc'. |
| | Burg | iiij. marc'. |
| | Parva Dauby | ix. marc'. |
| | Kyrkeby | ix. marc'. |
| | Ketelby cum Holewell | xij. marc'. |
| | Meuton cum particulis } Walt' parve } | xxx. marc'. |
| | Altera pars ejuſdem eccleſie | xxxij. marc'. |
| Ab. | Torp Ernald | x. marc'. |

DECANATUS DE GOSECOTE.

| | | |
|-----|----------------|------------------------|
| | Aclakeſton | ij. marc'. |
| | Lodington | ij. marc'. |
| | Skeftinton | iiij. marc'. |
| | Tilton | vj. marc'. |
| | Louſeby | x. marc'. |
| | Hungerton | c. ſolid'. |
| | Tuyford | vj. marc'. |
| | Croxton | iiij. marc'. |
| | Esſeby | c. ſolid'. |
| | Kayham | iiij. marc'. |
| | Beby | v. marc'. |
| | Humberſton | v. marc'. |
| | Belegrave | xvj. marc'. |
| Ab. | Barkeby | xij. marc'. |
| Ab. | Quenigburg | x. marc'. |
| | Sytheſton | jx. marc'. |
| | Reriſby | iiij. marc'. |
| | Brokesby | ij. marc'. |
| | Rotherby | ij. marc' et dimid'. |
| | Frifeby | v. marc'. |
| | Dauby Caucumbe | ix. marc'. |
| | Gaddesby | v. marc'. |
| | Thurſtanton | c. ſolid'. |
| | Radecleve | xx. ſolid'. |
| | Cuſenton | iiij. marc' et dimid'. |
| | Syleby | x. marc'. |
| | Segrave | v. marc'. |
| | Waleton | iiij. marc'. |

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Prestwald | xiiij. marc'. |
| Dauby Pital | v. marc'. |
| Gremeston | v. marc'. |
| Warknedeb' | v. marc'. |
| Caudewell | v. marc'. |
| Houteby | v. marc'. |
| Rakedale | iiij. marc' et dimid'. |
| Sywaldeby | v. solid'. |
| Saxelby | iiij. marc'. |
| Esfordeby | v. marc'. |
| Tokeby Cictertiensis ordinis | [blank] |
| Wymundewaude | xij. marc'. |

DECANATUS DE AKELE.

| | | |
|-----|--------------|---------------|
| | Scheile | xij. marc'. |
| | Swepston | x. marc'. |
| | Paginton | viii. marc'. |
| | Esseby | x. marc'. |
| | Overton | v. marc'. |
| | Witewyke | x. marc'. |
| | Beleton | vj. marc'. |
| | Donengton | x. marc'. |
| Ab. | Lokington | xij. marc'. |
| Ab. | Sepheved | c. solid'. |
| | Dicherworth | v. marc'. |
| | Kegworthe | xv. marc'. |
| | Watton | viiij. marc'. |
| | Hauthyrn | viiij. marc'. |
| | Luttheburg | xv. marc'. |
| Ab. | Barewa | xx. marc'. |
| | Bredon | xx. marc'. |
| | Role | xij. marc'. |
| | Anlep | v. marc'. |
| | Turketilston | x. marc'. |
| | Swithelond | iiij. marc'. |
| | Dixele | xx. solid'. |
| | Angedistorp | xx. solid'. |

DECANATUS DE SPARKENEHOU.

| | | |
|-----|------------|--------------|
| Ab. | Turneton | xj. marc'. |
| | Cungest' | iiij. marc'. |
| | Schakeston | x. marc'. |

| | |
|------------------|-------------|
| Wytherdele | vj. marc'. |
| Norton | vj. marc'. |
| Sybesdon | xvj. marc'. |
| Appilby | c. solid'. |
| Sepeheye integra | xvj. marc'. |
| Neubold | ij. marc'. |
| Markefeld | xx. solid'. |
| Cateby | xx. solid'. |
| Hethere | xx. solid'. |
| Neyliston | x. marc'. |
| Hinkele | xx. marc'. |
| Heyham | vij. marc'. |
| Drayton | v. marc'. |
| Barewell | x. marc'. |
| Kyrkeby | x. marc'. |
| Ibestok | xij. marc'. |
| Boseworth | xx. marc'. |
| Overton | xvj. marc'. |
| Pekynton | ij. marc'. |

Summa totalis M. dcc. iij^{ss}. ix marc' et x solid'.

INDEX TO VOLUME I.

- ABBOT'S RIPTON.** *See* Ripton
- Abbots
- Abel, chaplain; 113
- Ab-Kettleby [co. Leics]; 272, 277
- Absalom, chaplain; 143
- Aby [co. Lincs]; 167
- Acherou. *See* Edgcott
- Achurch [co. Northants]; 5
- Adam, chaplain; 47, 84, 213, 214, 242
- Addington, Little [co. Northants]; 17, 130
- Adeclif, Richard de; 237
- Aghtorpa, Robert de; 111
- Agnes, widow; 131
..... *cancellaria*; 47
- Aiete, John de; 138
- Ailentona. *See* Elton
- Ailesham, prior of; 112
- Ailive, William son of; 201
- Ake. *See* Noke
- Akeley, deanery of; 250
- Akervill, William de; 242
- Alan, *magister*; 109
....., parson; 272
....., vicar; 79, 240, 255
....., Peter son of; 8
....., William son of; 12 (bis)
- Alba Landa, abbot and convent of; 231
- Alban, deacon; 193
- Albiniaco, Nicholas de; 1
....., Philip de; 153
....., William de; 1, 19, 211, 219, 231, 270, 271, 272
- Albo Monasterio, Reginald de; 173
....., Alice wife of; 173
- Albreda. *vidua*; 214
- Albury [co. Oxon]; 92
- Albus, Roger son of Robert; 73
- Alcester, abbot of; 265
- Alconbury [co. Hunts]; 191
- Aldenham [co. Herts]; 137
- Alderman's Haw [co. Leics]; 254
- Alderton [co. Northants]; 56
- Alecestria, William de; 91
- Alencun, Peter de; 225
....., Richard de; 225
- Alexander, chaplain; 117, 227
....., vicar; 251
....., John son of; 57
- Alexton [co. Leics]; 258, 277
- Alfeldewike. *See* Haultwick
- Alington, John de; 234
- Alneto, Henry de; 117
....., Hugh de; 67, 77, 239
- Alost, Hubert de; 128
- Althorpe [co. Lincs]; 237
- Alvingham, prioress and nuns of; 128
- Ambly, Ralph de; 127
- Amphill [co. Beds]; 187
- Anderby [co. Lincs]; 3, 57, 138
- Anderby, Robert de; 138
- Andrew, chaplain; 114
....., clerk; 148, 149
....., vicar; 272
- Anecastr', Roger de; 232
- Angedistorp [co. Leics]; 278
- Angers, abbot and convent of; 100, 214, 234, 236, 257
- Angervill, Robert de; 240
- Angodeston [co. Leics]; 251
- Anlep. *See* Wanlip
- Anstey [co. Leics]; 252
- Appelby, Richard de; 229
- Appleby [co. Leics]; 249, 279
- Appleby [co. Lincs]; 201, 215, 235
- Arcy, Hervey de; 224
....., Ralph de; 224
- Arderne, Adam de; 1
- Ardley [co. Oxon]; 68 (*corrig.*)
- Ardulvelle. *See* Ardley (*corrig.*)
- Arscy, Norman de; 134, 135
....., Hervey de; 217
....., Ralph de; 217
- Argentein, William de; 141
- Arki, Gilbert de; 16
- Arnesby [co. Leics]; 239, 274
- Arraby, Robert de; 62
- Arsich, Osbert; 226
....., Ralph; 231
- Arundell, Alard de; 237
- Ascelino, William de; 107
....., Juliana, heiress of; 107
....., Columba, heiress of; 107
....., Geoffrey son of; 107
- Asfordby [co. Leics]; 256, 278
- Ashby de la Zouch [co. Leics]; 251, 278
- Ashby Folville [co. Leics]; 258, 277
- Ashby Magna [co. Leics]; 242, 274
- Ashby Parva [co. Leics]; 243, 275
- Ashby St. Ledgers [co. Northants]; 207
- Ashby, prior of; 4, 44
....., canons of; 151, 204
- Ashwell [co. Rutland]; 79 (*corrig.*)
- Askeby, Robert de; 201
- Asterley [co. Oxon]; 23
- Aston Flamville [co. Leics]; 245, 275
- Aston, North [co. Oxon]; 25, 183
- Aston Rowant [co. Oxon]; 22
- Aston Sandford [co. Bucks]; 156
- Aston, Steeple [co. Oxon]; 132
- Aswarby [co. Lincs]; 168
- Aswella, Sampson de; 66
- Atteberga, Richard de; 123
- Attenestona, Robert de; 117, 118
- Atterton [co. Leics]; 248
- Auncunvil, William de; 268
- Aukborough [co. Lincs]; 202, 213, 217, 227

Aumeri, Ralph de ; 148
 Aumoricus, parson ; 270
 Aunay, abbot and convent of ; 83, 148
 Aunby [co. Lincs] ; 226, 231
 Auno, William de ; 77
 Aurelian, Joscelin de ; 35
 Avenel, William ; 266
 Avers, Ralph de ; 122
 Avranches, J. canon of ; 121
 Aylestone [co. Leics] ; 41, 240, 274
 Aylintona. *See* Elton

BACUN, R., 170, 260
 Badelesdone, Leonard de ; 137
 Baggerigge, Gilbert de ; 16
 Bagianus, George son of John ; 92
 Bagworth [co. Leics] ; 247
 Bakepuz, John de ; 258
 Baldericus, parson ; 267
 Baldindona. *See* Baldon Marsh
 Baldock, J. dean of ; 59
 Baldon, Marsh [co. Oxon] ; 102, 103
 Baldric, chaplain ; 161
 Baldwin, clerk ; 147, 148
, vicar ; 270
 Baldwin, Richard son of ; 83
 Bamburgha. *See* Baumber
 Bamburgo, Simon de ; 53, 116
 Bampton [co. Oxon] ; 129
 Banastre, Matilda ; 247
, William ; 172
 Banbury [co. Oxon] ; 37, 38, 46, 115
, Castle at ; 53
 Bannebiria. John de ; 219
, Thomas de ; 71
, William de ; 222
 Barbeflet, Stephen de ; 139
 Bardney, abbot and convent of ; 2, 55,
 69, 70, 71, 86, 87, 89 (bis), 111, 132,
 147, 160, 161, 164, 174
, charge of church at ; 71
 Barjonas, chaplain ; 44
 Barkby [co. Leics] ; 257, 273, 277
 Barkstone [co. Leics] ; 88, 270, 276
 Barkwith [co. Lincs] ; 125 (*corrig.*)
 Barleston [co. Leics] ; 246
 Barlings, abbot and convent of ; 107,
 125, 175, 201, 212, 227, 229
 Barnack [co. Lincs] ; 82, 110
 Barnethy-le-Wold [co. Lincs] ; 149, 150
 Barnwell, prior and monks of ; 62
 Barre, Hugh de ; 242
 Barrow-on-Soar [co. Leics] ; 253, 273, 278
 Barsby [co. Leics] ; 258
 Barton [co. Northants] ; 74
 Barton, Great [co. Oxon] ; 65, 180 (*corrig.*)
 Barton-in-the-Beans [co. Leics] ; 247
 Barwell [co. Leics] ; 246, 279
 Basinghamia, Richard de ; 34
, Robert de ; 13, 60, 61
, Roger de ; 13
 Bassett, Geoffrey ; 244, 257, 258
, William ; 244 (bis)
, Richard ; 260
, Robert ; 110
, R. ; 266
, T. ; 101

Bassingham [co. Lincs] ; 13, 60, 61
 Bastun, Nicholas ; 128
 Bath, bishopric of ; 109
 Bath and Glastonbury. Joscelin bishop
 of ; 109, 115, 140
 Bathon, Reginald de ; 224, 225, 230
 Bathonia, Hugh de ; 112
 Battlesden [co. Beds] ; 137
 Baumber [co. Lincs] ; 116
 Beachampton [co. Bucks] ; 68
 Bealtoft, Roger de ; 220
 Beauchief, abbot of ; 255
 Beaulieu, prior and monks of ; 4, 50, 58,
 187
 Beauport, abbot and convent of ; 157,
 158, 159
 Bec, abbot of ; 28
, monks of ; 28, 206
 Bechamptona, William de ; 68
 Beckingham [co. Lincs] ; 15, 82
 Bedeforda, Hugh de ; 109
 Bedford, A. archdeacon of ; 7, 45, 47,
 49, 50, 53, 58, 64, 69, 73, 80, 93, 96,
 97, 104, 107, 108, 109, 113, 114
, J. archdeacon of ; 168, 170, 188
 Bedford, S. official of archdeacon of ;
 136, 137, 143, 153, 160, 162, 163, 166,
 168, 170, 174
 Bedford, church of St. Cuthbert in ;
 153
, church of St. Mary in ; 109
, church of St. Peter in ; 107, 160
, castle of ; 192
 Beeby [co. Leics] ; 34, 256, 277
 Beech, William de ; 42
 Beelsby [co. Lincs] ; 158
 Beesby-in-the-Marsh [co. Lincs] ; 3,
 77, 124, 159
 Begbroke [co. Oxon] ; 126 (*corrig.*)
 Belesby, Ivo de ; 159
 Belgrave [co. Leics] ; 256, 277
 Bella Fago, Richard de ; 218
 Belle, William ; 209
 Belleau [co. Lincs] ; 78, 102
 Bello Campo, Geoffrey de ; 101
, John de ; 7
, Richard de ; 96
, Roger de ; 96
, William de ; 7, 114, 265
 Belton [co. Lincs] ; 220, 278
 Belton [co. Leics] ; 251
 Belvoir, prior of ; 249, 261, 266, 270
 (bis), 271
 Belvoir Priory ; 272
 Benedict ; 251
, Geoffrey son of ; 18
, John son of ; 18
 Benington, Geoffrey de ; 12
, Alan de ; 12, 83
 Bennington [co. Lincs] ; 12, 57, 78, 83
 Benningwortha, William de ; 70, 111
 Berard, Simon ; 270
 Bereford, Pain de ; 179
 Berkarius, Reginald ; 214
 Berkhamstead [co. Herts] ; 112
 Bermondsey, prior of ; 254
, convent of St. Saviour of ; 144

- Bernake; Hugh de; 111
 Bernay, abbot and convent of; 45, 173
 Bernecestria. *See* Bicester
 Berneteby, Robert chaplain of; 218
, Robert de; 29, 45
 Bescaby [co. Leics]; 267
 Beseby, Thomas de; 111
 Bicester [co. Oxon]; 177
 Bicleswaud, Simon de; 178
 Bilesby, William de; 101
 Billesdon [co. Leics]; 263, 273, 276
 Bilsby [co. Lincs]; 101
 Bilston [co. Leics]; 249
 Birminghama, John de; 38
 Birstall [co. Leics]; 257
 Biseg, James; 241
 Biskele, W. de; 71
 Bitteswell [co. Leics]; 243, 273, 275
 Blaby [co. Leics]; 126, 240, 245, 274
 Blackfordby [co. Leics]; 251
 Blancfrund, Osbert; 137
 Blaston St. Michael [co. Leics]; 261, 275
 Blatherwick [co. Northants]; 52
 Blathiston [co. Leics]; 261
 Blechingdon; 148
 Blechut, Gilbert de; 126
 Bleisa, R. de, official of archdeaconry of Leicester; 1, 11, 19, 37, 40 (bis), 41, 44, 55, 58, 73, 88, 108, 112, 154, 155, 157, 164, 169
 Bletchley [co. Bucks]; 169
 Bletsoe [co. Beds]; 166
 Blo, William de; iv
 Bloet, Alda; 24
, Ralph, son of; 24
 Bloxham [co. Oxon]; 179
 Bloxholm [co. Lincs]; 211
 Bluet, Walter; 154
 Blunde, John; 15 (bis)
 Blundel, W.; 253
 Bluntisham [co. Hunts]; 129
 Blyth, monks of; 267, 268
 Blyton [co. Lincs]; 218, 222
 Boclanda, G. de; 32, 35, 66, 144
, Roger de; 66
 Boddington [co. Northants]; 53, 75, 151
 Bolebec, I. de, countess of Oxford; 114
 Bolingbroke, A. dean of; 18, 19, 134
, church of; 83
 Boninton [co. Leics]; 254
 Bononia, Henry de; 232
, Lawrence de; 220
 Boothby [co. Lincs]; 48
 Bosco, Ernald de; 272
, William de; 9
 Bosgrave, prior of; 236
 Boston [co. Lincs]; hospital outside; 115, 116, 172
 Bosworth, Husbands. *See* Husbands
 Bosworth
 Bosworth, Market [co. Leics]; 246, 279
 Botondone, Hugh de; 151
 Bottesford [co. Leics]; 1, 271
 Bottesford [co. Lincs]; 213, 276
 Boulogne, Earl of; 220
 Boultham [co. Lincs]; 86, 87
 Bourne, abbot and convent of; 169, 170 (*corrig.*)
 Bowdon, Great [co. Leics]; 262, 275
 Brackele, Ranulph de; 203
, Richard de; 146
 Brackeleia, Richard de; 141
, Robert de; 27, 112
 Bradel, John de; 270
 Bradeham, Lambert de; 120
 Bradenham [co. Bucks]; 117
 Bradenstoke, canons of; 183
 Bradewelle, John de; 183
 Bradwell [co. Oxon]; 183
 Bradwell, prior and convent of; 93, 103, 215
 Braibroca, Henry de; 62, 69
 Braitone, Elias de; 134
 Brakenberga, William son of Jordan de; 85
 Bramfield [co. Herts]; 29
 Bramforda, Geoffrey de; 118
 Brampton, H. de; 262
, Richard de; 189, 193
 Brancewella, Alexander de; 58
, William de; 1, 4, 8, 11, 12 (bis), 13 (bis), 15, 33, 35, 43, 53, 57, 66, 87
 Brand, canon of St. Paul's, London; 58
 Branstone [co. Leics]; 88, 271, 276
 Brant Broughton [co. Lincs]; 118
 Branton; 191
 Braunstone [co. Leics]; 245
 Bray, Henry de; 167
 Braybroc, H. de; 264, 265
 Breaute, Nicholas, brother of Fulk de; 92
 Breedon [co. Leics]; 252, 278
 Brentingby [co. Leics]; 272
 Breute, N. de; 260
 Brevecurt, Benedict de; 154 (bis)
 Brian, Alan son of; 85
, Roger son of; 59
 Brickhill [co. Bucks]; 101
 Bridlington, prior and convent of; 53, 116
 Brigsley [co. Lincs]; 159
 Brigstock [co. Northants]; 206
 Brincl, R. de, official of the archdeacon of Lincoln; 147, 148
 Bringhurst [co. Leics]; 260
 Bristolia, Roger de; 115, 149
 Brito, Ranulf; 109
 Briwer, William; 8, 56, 98, 99, 169
 Brocklesby [co. Lincs]; 236
, William, dean of; 133, 144
 Brooksby [co. Leics]; 257, 277
 Broughton Astley [co. Leics]; 241, 274
 Broughton, Nether [co. Leics]; 270, 276
 Broxholme [co. Lincs]; 152, 153
 Bruere, Ralph de; 15 (bis)
 Bruntingthorpe [co. Leics]; 240, 274
 Bucella, William de; 28, 29
 Buckden [co. Hunts]; 79, 105, 189 (*corrig.*)
 Buckingham, archdeacon of; 9, 17, 34-7, 39, 43, 44, 46, 51, 68-71 *passim*, 92, 94, 96, 98-103 *passim*, 105, 109, 110, 114, 117, 121, 122

- Buckingham, archdeacon of, Theobald, official of. *See* Cantia, Theobald de
- Buckminster [co. Leics]; 267, 276
- Bucknell [co. Lincs]; 155
- Buckworth [co. Hunts]; 164
- Bukeby, dean of; 123
- Bulle, Hamo; 214
- Bullington, prior and convent of, 103, 104, 171, 230 (bis), 233, 255
- Burbage [co. Leics]; 245
- Burdet, Robert; 41, 44, 118
....., William; 40, 264
- Burgh, Hubert de; 26
- Burgo, Geoffrey de; 146
....., Hubert de; 230, 232
....., Thomas de; 103
....., William de; 220, 223
- Burnham [co. Bucks]; 8, 98
....., dean of; 59
- Burnhame, Ralph de; 171
- Burrough-on-the-hill [co. Leics]; 146, 269, 277
- Burton [co. Leics]; 255
..... [co. Lincs]; 12
....., Black [co. Oxon]; 74
....., Lazars [co. Leics]; 269, 274
....., Overy [co. Leics]; 264
- Burton-Stather [co. Lincs]; 212
- Burton; 33, 130, 202 (*corrig.*)
....., monks of; 250
....., Henry de; 247
....., Hugh de; 231
- Bury St. Edmunds, abbot of; 114, 115
- Buseligtorpa, Richard de; 232
....., William de; 43, 217, 232
- Buslingthorpe [co. Lincs]; 43, 217, 232
- Butemunt, Hugh de; 41 (*corrig.*)
- Buzeby [co. Leics.]; 263
- Bytham [co. Lincs]; 118 (*corrig.*)
....., prebend of; 128
- CADDINGTON** [co. Beds]; 58
- Cadeby [co. Leics]; 246, 279
- Cadney [co. Lincs]; 119
- Cadomo, Roger de; 5, 18, 83, 85, 144
- Calceto, Roger de; 169
- Caldecot [co. Hunts]; 49, 50
- Caldwell [co. Leics]; 259, 278
....., prior and convent of; 45, 73, 116, 137, 239
- Calswath, dean of. *See* Malberthorpa, W. de
- Cambio, H. de; 121
- Camerarius, Hugh; 220
....., William son of Roger; 12
- Cammeringham [co. Lincs]; 133, 231
....., Robert, prior of; 133
- Campania, Robert de; 244
- Campeden, Roger de; 235
- Campton [co. Beds]; 50
- Candeleshoe, R. de; 134
- Cantebrig, S. de; 228
- Cantebrigia, Stephen de; 171
- Canteis, William le; 128
- Canterbury, Archbishop of; 135
- Cantia, Alexander de; 60
....., Richard de; 63
- Cantia, Theobald de, official of Archdeacon of Bucks; 114, 115, 116, 117, 122, 133, 134, 145, 156, 164, 165, 169, 171, 174, 175, 196, 197, 198
....., W. de, archdeacon of Stow; 201
- Cantilupo, Jordan de; 155
....., Walter de; 155
....., William de; 27, 112, 155
....., W. de; 262
- Cantor, Hugh; 253
- Canvil, Roger de; 262
- Canwell, prior of; 241, 243, 260
- Careby [co. Lincs]; 154 (bis)
- Carlton [co. Leics]; 49, 246
....., Curliu [co. Leics]; 263 (bis), 276
....., Little [co. Lincs]; 64, 222
....., Scroop [co. Lincs]; 176
- Cassington [co. Oxon]; 52, 184
- Castell, W. de; 251
- Casthorpe [co. Lincs]; 99
- Castilune, Hugh de; 8, 109
....., Hugh son of; 109, 110
....., Richard de; 110
....., Hugh son of; 110
- Castle Donington [co. Leics]; 252, 278
- Catesby [co. Northants]; 209
....., prioress and nuns of; 209, 242
- Cauer, William de; 128
- Caversfield [co. Oxon]; 196
- Caversham [co. Oxon]; 182
- Cayham [co. Leics]; 259
- Cennora, William de; 16
- Cennore. *See* Chinnor
- Cerf, Robert Peil de; 212
- Cestelton. *See* Chastleton
- Cestrehama. *See* Chesham
- Cestretone. *See* Chesterton
- Cestria, R. de, official of bishop of Lincoln; 30, 57, 66, 85, 87
....., letters patent of; 30, 31
....., William de; 158
- Chacombe [co. Northants]; 202
....., prior and canons of; 53, 75, 111, 202, 241, 256, 259
- Chalfont [co. Bucks]; 196
- Chalgrave [co. Beds]; 188
- Chamerarius, Ralph; 257
- Charling, prior of; 259
- Charnel, Richard; 242
- Charnelis, William de; 240, 245, 250
....., H. de; 271
- Charnwood, hermitage [co. Leics]; 255
- Charwelton [co. Northants]; 1
- Chastleton; 179 (*corrig.*)
- Chategrava, John de; 128
- Chaurcis, Adam de; 7
- Cheddington [co. Bucks]; 134
- Chedneto, Oliver de; 213, 219
- Chellington [co. Beds]; 136
- Chertsey [co. Surr]; 36, 37, 59
- Chesham [co. Bucks]; 9, 60
- Chester, J. constable of; 252
....., earl of; 37, 51, 253, 259
..... and Lincoln, earl of; 220
- Chesterton [co. Hunts]; 46
..... [co. Oxon]; 151

- Chevel, John de ; 179
 Chicksands [co. Beds]; 185
 , prior and monks of ; 185, 186
 Chinnor [co. Oxon]; 126
 Cicestria, Stephen de ; 30, 87, 131, 171
 Cirencester, canons of ; 26, 27, 60, 206, 207
 Citerton ; 121
 Clanehelda, Adam de ; 62, 69
 Clapton [co. Northants]; 160
 Claxby [co. Lincs]; 18
 , Henry son of William de ; 18
 Claybrooke [co. Leics]; 241, 274
 Claydon [co. Bucks]; 17, 60
 Claypole [co. Lincs]; 69
 Clawston, Long [co. Leics.]; 270, 276
 Clement, clerk ; 169
 , parson ; 268
 Cleveland, William, archdeacon of ; 153
 Clifton [co. Beds]; 93
 Clipsham [co. Rutland]; 61
 Clipston, Adam de ; 243
 Clophill [co. Beds]; 187
 Cloptone, William de ; 161
 Cneie. *See* Knaith
 Cnoweshale, Ralph de ; 107
 Coates [co. Lincs]; 202
 Cogges [co. Oxon]; 183
 Cold Overton [co. Leics]; 269, 277
 Coleman, William ; 179
 Colemere, John de ; 32
 Cole Orton [co. Leics]; 251, 278
 Colevilla, Henry de ; 89 (bis)
 Coleville, Ralph de ; 257
 , Walter de ; 237
 Colewella, Henry de ; 70
 Colmworth [co. Beds]; 168
 Colomberes, Robert de ; 47
 Colsterworth [co. Lincs]; 128
 Comflenis, P. ; 266
 Congerston [co. Leics]; 248, 278
 Coningsby, North [co. Lincs]; 134, 135
 Constance, Walter de ; v
 Constantiis, Ralph de ; 12
 Cople [co. Beds]; 185
 Corby [co. Lincs]; 106
 [co. Northants]; 4
 Coreby, Robert de ; 4
 Cornay, Richard de ; 151, 152
 Cortmstog', Philip de ; 253
 Cosby [co. Leics]; 241, 274
 Cossington [co. Leics]; 259, 277
 Costein, Alan ; 67, 90, 98
 Costentin, Nigel ; 81, 147
 Coston [co. Leics]; 267, 276
 Cotes [co. Leics]; 76, 242
 [co. Lincs]; 214
 , Robert Putrel de ; 255
 Cotesbach [co. Leics]; 243, 274
 Cotis [co. Leics]; 247, 255
 Cottisford [co. Oxon]; 28
 Coutances, Stephen, archdeacon of ; 86
 , bishop of ; 86
 Covenham [co. Lincs]; 60
 Coventry, bishop of ; 38
 , prior of ; 251, 264
 Coventria, Robert de ; 119
 Cowley [co. Oxon]; 180
 Craford, Geoffrey de ; 265
 Cranoe [co. Leics]; 261 (bis), 276
 Cranesle, Elyas de ; 47
 , Ralph de ; 47
 Cranford [co. Northants]; 65
 Cranwell [co. Lincs]; 2
 Crassus, Adam ; 214
 , Henry ; 214
 Craunford, I. de ; 207
 Crawl, Hugh de ; 96
 Crawley, Little [co. Bucks]; 198
 Creslow [co. Bucks]; 105
 Crevequer, Robert ; 261
 Croft [co. Leics]; 94, 244, 275
 Croppere, Geoffrey de ; 39
 Crowle [co. Lincs]; 233
 Crowmarsh Gifford [co. Oxon]; 68
 Croxby [co. Lincs]; 81, 131, 132
 Croxeby, Ralph de ; 131, 155
 Croxton [co. Leics]; 256, 276, 277
 , abbey of ; 272
 , abbot of ; 73, 256, 258, 267
 Croxton-Kerrial [co. Leics]; 267
 Croyland, abbot and convent of ; 4, 5, 34, 85, 106, 117, 144, 256, 266
 Crusaders ; ix
 Crux Roheisia. *See* Royston
 Cuddington [co. Bucks]; 71
 Culne, Richard de ; 36 (*corrig.*)
 Cumba, Peter de ; 70
 Cumberworth [co. Lincs]; 11, 57, 134
 Cunton, John de ; 184
 Cuneston, Philip de ; 240
 Curia regis ; 87, 98, 110, 139, 175
 Cuterich, Nigel ; 214
 Cuxwold [co. Lincs]; 100
DACUS, Hugh ; 161
 Dadlington [co. Leics]; 248
 Dalby [co. Leics]; 87, 256, 278
 Dalby Magna [co. Leics]; 259, 277
 Dalby-on-the-Wolds [co. Leics]; 269, 277
 Danz, Richard de ; 63
 Daventry [co. Northants]; 204
 , prior and convent of ; 25, 169, 204, 205, 262 (bis), 266, 272
 , James, procurator for ; 55
 David, clerk ; 33, 34
 Davintre, Hugh de ; 160
 Dayvil, John de ; 269
 Dean [co. Beds]; 163
 Denham [co. Bucks]; 59
 Denningwortha, William de ; 43
 Derby, H. de ; 268
 Derefelde, Hugh de ; 149, 150
 Desford [co. Leics]; 245, 275
 Diddington [co. Hunts]; 67
 Digeneswella, Guy de ; 127
 Digswell [co. Herts]; 127
 Dinton [co. Bucks]; 35, 195
 Diseworth [co. Leics]; 251, 278
 Dishley [co. Leics]; 233, 278
 Dispensarius, Geoffrey ; 239
 , Hugh ; 253, 259
 , W. ; 259

Dive, Ledger de; 207
 Doddeford, Geoffrey de; 25 (bis)
 Doddington [co. Lincs]; 128
 Dompno Martino, Robert de; 220
 Donington-on-the-heath [co. Leics]; 247
 Dorchester, abbot of; 103, 177
 Dorney [co. Bucks]; 122
 Dorrington [co. Lincs]; 157
 Drax, prior of; 267
 Drayton [co. Leics]; 39, 260
 Driefelda, Walter de; 53
 Dubrig, Gilbert de; 125
 Duket, Richard; 154
 Dultinge, G. de; 70, 129
 Dunelma, Robert de; 10, 63, 126
 Dunestorpe, Peter de; 50 (*corrig.*)
 Dunham, Thorold de; 211
 Dunigton, Walter de; 136, 169
 Dunstable, prior and convent of; 48,
 60, 107, 109, 115, 153, 246
 vicarages belonging to; 188
 Dunsthorpe [co. Lincs]; 50 (*corrig.*)
 Duntun Bassett [co. Leics]; 241, 274
 Duntone, Robert de; 162
 , William de; 61
 Dunville, Geoffrey de; 33
 Durandus, subdeacon; 234
 Durham, prior and convent of; 72 (bis)
 Dur . . . , Robert de; 122
 Dyve, abbot of St. Peter of; 266

EASINGTON [co. Oxon]; 16, 74, 143

Easton [co. Hunts]; 93
 Easton [co. Northants]; 139
 Easton Magna [co. Leics]; 260
 Eastwell [co. Leics]; 62, 97, 271, 276
 Eastwick [co. Herts]; 126
 Eaton [co. Leics]; 271, 274, 276
 [co. Oxon]; 71
 Eaton Bray [co. Beds]; 163
 Eddlesborough [co. Bucks]; 55, 164
 Edenham [co. Lincs]; 116 (bis)
 Edgcott [co. Bucks]; 51 (*corrig.*)
 Edith Weston [co. Rutland]; 2 (*corrig.*)
 Edmondthorpe [co. Leics]; 268, 276
 Eileshama. *See* Ailesham
 Einesfordia, William de; 72
 Eketon, Stephen de; 170
 Elias, chaplain; 45, 56, 203
 , clerk; 159, 160
 , parson; 246
 , subdeacon; 219
 , vicar; 270
 Elmesthorpe [co. Leics]; 245, 275
 Elsfield [co. Oxon]; 181
 Elsham, prior and convent of; 229, 233
 Elstow, abbess and convent of; 64, 186,
 191, 197, 203
 Elton [co. Hunts]; 63
 , Hugh de; 19
 Ely, R., bishop elect of; 129
 Emberton [co. Bucks]; 93, 145
 Embertone, Robert de; 145
 Enderby [co. Leics]; 243, 273, 275
 , Alan de; 84

Enderby, Alan de, Thomas, brother of
 R., son of; 84
 , Mavis [co. Lincs]; 19 (*corrig.*)
 Endeshone, Thomas de; 271
 Engayne, William; 113
 Epworth [co. Lincs]; 235
 Eringwortha, Luke de; 105
 Ermentiers, David de; 135
 Ernesby. *See* Arnesby
 Esingwald, John de; 235
 Esseby, A. de; 47
 , Jordan de; 226
 Essefordeby, Simon de; 152
 Essex, Adam de; 3
 Esthalle; 184
 Estleg, Thomas de; 241
 , Walter de; 241
 , William de; 241
 Estleigh [co. Northants]; 63
 Estley, Walter de; 240
 Eston [co. Leics]; 275
 Estone; 184
 , Matthew de; 132, 133
 Estrelega. *See* Asterley
 Estuna. *See* Aston Rowant
 Estwic, Henry de; 22
 Endo, bailiff; 125
 , clerk; 100
 Euermer, Walter de; 223, 231
 Eu'm. *See* Wilsford
 Eustace, chaplain; 112
 , clerk; 72, 166
 Evenley [co. Northants]; 203
 Everdon [co. Northants]; 45, 171, 173
 (*corrig.*)
 Everdone, Ranulf de; 45, 171, 173
 Evesham, William de; 231
 Evesham, Elias de; 73
 , Nicholas de; 127
 Evington [co. Leics]; 136, 264, 273, 275
 Ewelme [co. Oxon]; 24
 Ewerby [co. Lincs]; 43
 Exeter, chapter of; 129
 Eye, prior and convent of; 99, 157
 Eye Kettleby [co. Leics]; 269
 Eycliston. *See* Aylestone
 Eynsham [co. Oxon]; 49, 69, 70, 71, 115
, abbot and convent of; 20, 27, 52,
 133, 170, 172, 184, 256
 E., chaplain; 159

FALCONARIUS, Henry; 137

Faldingworth [co. Lincs]; 211
 Falesle, John de; 205
 Farforth [co. Lincs]; 111
 Farlestorpa, Eudo de; 57, 101
 , Richard de; 101
 Farley, prior of; 8 (bis)
 Farn dish [co. Beds]; 123, 153
 Farningham [co. Northants]; 41
 Fauuel, William; 218
 Fauvel, John; 111
 Fawsley [co. Northants]; 205
 Fécamp, monks of; 183
 Fenny Drayton [co. Leics]; 248, 279
 Fenton [co. Lincs]; 15 (bis), 82
 Ferebraz, William; 133

- Fereby, Robert de; 227
 Fernesthorpe, Eudo de; 11
 Fernhame, Nicholas de; 137
 Fewcott [co. Oxon]; 182
 Finch, William; 181
 Finedon [co. Northants]; 104
 Fingest [co. Bucks]; 43, 70, 197 (*corrig.*)
 Fiskertona, Thomas de; 122
 Flamvil, Thomas de; 265
 Fleckney [co. Leics]; 265
 Flitton [co. Beds]; 186
 Flitwick [co. Beds]; 3
 Flixborough [co. Lincs]; 217, 224
 Foleville, Ralph de; 154
 , William de; 154
 Foliot, Henry; 256
 , John; 91
 , Walter; 147
 , William, 221
 Foreigners; xix
 Foresthill [co. Oxon]; 180
 Forumere, Gregory de; 265
 Fossa Nova, Stephen de; 124
 Foston [co. Leics]; 239, 274
 Fotheringhay [co. Northants]; 208
 Foxton [co. Leics]; 262, 275
 Framland deanery; 266
 Fraxeneto, John de; 61
 Freeby (Friseby) [co. Leics]; 269
 Freston, prior of; 272
 Friday, John; 263
 Frisby [co. Leics]; 264
 Frisby-on-the-Wreake [co. Leics]; 259,
 277
 Friseby, Roger de; 83
 Fritwell [co. Oxon]; 180
 Frolesworth [co. Leics]; 111, 112, 241,
 274
 Fulbeck [co. Lincs]; 33
 Fulk, William; 219
 , William son of; 134
 Furmentyn, Robert; 255
 Furnivalle, Manasser de; 152
 Fytun, Richard; 242
- GADDESBY** [co. Leics]; 259, 277
 Gaddesden, Little [co. Herts]; 192
 Gaham, Reginald de; 266
 Gainsborough [co. Lincs]; 201, 214
 Gant, Stephen de; 267
 Garendon [co. Leics]; 247
 Garendon, monks of; 253, 255, 271 (*bis*)
 Garendon, abbey of; 254
 Garthorpe [co. Leics]; 258, 267, 276
 Gartree, deanery of; 260
 , Joscelin dean of; 86, 121
 Gate-Burton [co. Lincs]; 144, 225, 234
 Gatesdene, Richard de; 73, 137
 Gauby, W. de; 268
 Gaulby [co. Leics]; 264, 276
 Gayton [co. Northants]; 51 (*corrig.*)
 Geldesuntaine, nuns of; 178
 Gentill, John le; 229
 Geoffrey, chaplain; 190
 , clerk; 10, 95, 101
 , legate; 252
 , *magister*; 29, 30
- Geoffrey, parson; 269
 , vicar; 267
 , Robert son of; 111
 Gerold, G. son of; 48
 , Warin son of; 33
 Gervase, clerk; 80
 Gervasius, Robert son of; 199
 Ghenercurt, Robert de; 268
 Gibuin, *magister*; 6 (*corrig.*)
 Gidding, Great [co. Hunts]; 190, 194
 Gidding, Thomas de; 194
 Gidneto, R. de; 167
 , William de; 167
 Gilbert, chaplain; 6, 60, 219
 , clerk; 78, 102
 , dean; 250
 , monk; 175
 , parson; 61
 , vicar; 252, 254
 Gilmorton [co. Leics]; 242, 274
 Gisnay, Robert de; 80
 Glameford, Roger de; 6
 Glatton [co. Hunts]; 30
 Glen [co. Leics]; 241
 Glen, Great [co. Leics]; 265, 275
 Glenfield [co. Leics]; 245, 275
 Glentworth [co. Lincs]; 200
 Glooston [co. Leics]; 40, 261, 262
 , Robert dean of; 40
 Gloucester, abbot and convent of; 82,
 122, 174, 175
 Gloucestre, Richard de; 256
 Goadby-Marwood [co. Leics]; 271, 276
 Goadby [co. Leics]; 263
 Godarville, Eustace de; 151
 , Walter de; 151
 Godeton, John de; 211
 Godfrey, chaplain; 118
 Godmanchester [co. Hunts]; 73, 190
 Godstow [co. Oxon]; 179
 , prioress and nuns of; 16, 21, 35,
 74, 75, 143, 178, 179, 195
 Gokesvauda. *See* Cuxwold
 Goring [co. Oxon]; 179
 , prioress and convent of; 15, 68,
 179, 197
 Gosberton [co. Lincs]; 123
 Goscote, deanery of; 255
 Gosworthe, Robert de; 138
 Gra, *magister*; 4
 Grainthorpe [co. Lincs]; 127
 Grantham [co. Lincs], prebend of; 34,
 35, 88, 120 (*corrig.*)
 Gravela, Henry de; 127 (*corrig.*)
 , Robert de; 2, 29, 30, 32, 45, 48, 87
 Gravenhurst [co. Beds]; 73
 Grayingham [co. Lincs]; 219, 231
 Greenfield [co. Lincs]; prioress and
 nuns of; 78, 124, 167
 Greatham [co. Rutland]; 208
 Greetwell [co. Lincs]; 84
 Gregory, cardinal deacon; 169
 Grene, Suainus de la; 221
 Gresting, abbot and convent of; 112
 Gric, Robert; 212
 Grimsby, dean of; 158
 Grimston [co. Leics]; 259, 278

- Grisneto, William de; 58
 Grymbald, Robert; 266
 Gualo, papal legate in England; viii, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 35, 36, 37, 51, 52, 55, 58, 72, 92, 104, 105, 113, 114, 117, 120, 121, 122, 128, 132, 133, 137, 146
, clerk of; *see* Sancto Nicholao, Laurence de
 Gu'ay, Hugh de; 158
 Guilden Morden [co. Cambs]; 150, 151
 Guleta, William; 215
 Gumley [co. Leics]; 266, 275
 Gunnes, Geoffrey de; 134
 Guremund, William; 215
 Guthlaxton, deanery of; 238
 Gymer, chaplain; 206
 Gynges, John de; 240, 272
 Gynnay, William de; 80
 G., legate; 245, 260, 264
- HACCONBY** [co. Lincs]; 142
 Hackethorn, Robert son of Gilbert de; 224, 225, 230, 233
, William son of Gilbert de; 224, 225
 Hackthorn [co. Lincs]; 200, 224, 225, 230, 233 (bis)
 Hacwith, Ralph de; 234
 Haddenham [co. Bucks]; 71
 Haddon, West [co. Northants]; 205
 Haderington. *See* Addington
 Hagworthingham [co. Lincs]; 147
, R. dean of; 18, 84
, R. de, dean of Hill; 50
 Hailes, Elias de; 225
, John de; 164, 165
, R. de, archdeacon of Huntingdon; 191
 Halegat, Robert de; 266
 Haliwell, prioress and convent of; 135
 Hallaton [co. Leics]; 261, 275
 Halteberg. *See* Aukborough
 Halton [co. Lincs]; 218
 Halton, West [co. Lincs]; 165, 168
 Hambledon [co. Bucks]; 139
 Hamby, Herbert de; 43
 Hameldon [co. Leics]; 257
 Hamlin, dean; 64
 Hammes, William de, precentor of Wells; 106
 Hamo, William son of; 3, 156
 Hampole, prioress and convent of; 84, 85
 Hampton Gay [co. Oxon]; 180
 Hamtone, Henry de; 139
, Philip de; 139
 Hanley, Richard de; 17
 Hanworth, Cold [co. Lincs]; 81, 147
 Harby [co. Leics]; 259, 270, 276
 Harcourt, J. de; 55
, W. de; 31, 40, 41, 54, 108
 Hardres, Robert de; 116
 Harecurt, John de; 257
, Richard de; 240, 242, 260
, W. de; 249
 Harenge, Ralph; 36
 Harington, Hugh de; 262
- Haringtona, H. de; 40
 Harpendene, Robert de; 172, 173
 Harpsden [co. Oxon]; 172
 Harringworth [co. Northants]; 203
 Harrold [co. Beds]; 186
 Harstone [co. Leics]; 266, 276
 Hartford [co. Hunts]; 79
 Hartwell [co. Bucks]; 133
 Harveden, R. de; 207
 Haseley [co. Oxon]; 46
 Hasewrtheshurn, Henry dean of; 89
 Hasting, William de; 245
, W. de; 265
 Hastings, Geoffrey de; 92
 Hatcliffe [co. Lincs]; 158
 Hatfelde, Hugh de; 176
 Hathern [co. Leics]; 254, 278
 Hauberget [co. Leics]; 262
 Haultwick [co. Herts]; 95
 Haumeden, Nicholas de; 204
 Haunestow, nuns of; 239
 Hausteda, William de; 37
 Hauttebarge. *See* Aukborough
 Haverholme, prior and convent of; 58, 167
 Hayles, Robert de, archdeacon of Lincoln, letter from; 194
 Haynes [co. Lincs]; 185
 Headington [co. Oxon]; 181
 Heather [co. Leics]; 247, 279
 Heckington [co. Lincs]; 89 (bis)
 Heghame, Nicholas de; 167
 Heit, Robert de, archdeacon of Huntingdon; 9, 10, 14, 21, 42, 50, 59, 67, 79, 94, 95, 112, 116, 127
 Helewise *vidua*; 215
 Helgelo. *See* Belleau
 Helias, chaplain; 198
 Hellidon [co. Northants]; 209
 Hellow. *See* Belleau
 Hemingby [co. Lincs]; 92
 Hemingford Gray [co. Hunts]; 6, 189, 193
 Hemington [co. Hunts]; 42, 208
 Hemington [co. Leics]; 92, 254
 Hemmingforde, William de; 193
 Hemswell [co. Lincs]; 230
 Hengfelda, A. de; 51
 Henlow [co. Beds]; 108
 Henry, chaplain; 35, 153, 166, 205
, clerk, 24, 38, 156
, parson; 244
, vicar, 105, 258
 Henry III, King of England, 28, 83, 87, 98
 Herbert, parson; 257, 272
, Peter son of; 36
 Herefordia, William de; 174
 Hereward, William; 214
 Hersefeld, Peter de; 28
 Hertford, church of St. Mary in; 138
, church of St. Nicholas in; 2
, prior and convent of; 138, 145
, earl of; 140
 Hertwelle, Barnabas de; 133
 Heward, Osbert son of; 181
 Heyford, Lower [co. Oxon]; 39, 170, 196 (*corrig.*)

- Heyforde, William de; 196 (*corrig.*)
 Heyninges, nuns of; 216
 Heythrop [co. Oxon]; 23
 Hibaldstow [co. Lincs]; 29, 45, 218
 Higham-on-the-Hill [co. Leics]; 248, 279
 Hill, dean of. *See* Hagworthingham, R. de
 Hinckestan, John de; 240
 Hinckley [co. Leics]; 248, 279
 Hinglesham, William de; 239
 Hinxworth [co. Herts]; 155
 Hitchen [co. Herts]; 191
 Hoby [co. Leics]; 31
 Hoby, Ralph de; 30, 31
 Hockliffe [co. Beds]; 97
, Thorold, warden and brethren of the hospital at; 97
 Hoctona, John de; 63
 Hodenge, Ralph de; 98, 99
 Hoke, Geoffrey; 111
 Holcutt [co. Northants]; 109 (*corrig.*)
 Hole [co. Lincs]; 70
 Holewella, Stephen de; 49, 50
 Holland, dean of. *See* Cadomo, R. de
 Holt [co. Leics]; 260
 Holwell [co. Leics]; 272
 Holwell [co. Oxon]; 183 (*corrig.*)
 Hook Norton [co. Oxon]; 180
 Horbling [co. Lincs]; 125
 Horkestowa, J. de, official of the archdeacon of Lincoln; 62, 72, 78, 79, 83, 84, 86, 99-102, 106, 111, 118, 119, 121, 125, 134, 136, 138, 141, 150, 166
, William de; 134
 Horninghold [co. Leics]; 261, 275
 Horton [co. Bucks]; 34
, Richard de; 39
, Evelyn wife of; 39
 Horwde, Ralph de; 198
 Hose [co. Leics]; 270, 276
 Hospitalers, The; 256, 267
 Hoton [co. Leics]; 255
 Hotot, Hugh de; 7, 114
 Houghton [co. Leics]; 266, 275
 Houghton Conquest [co. Beds]; 7, 113
 Houghton Regis [co. Beds]; 187
 Houteby [co. Leics]; 278
 Hoylande, John de; 142
 Huch, Robert de; 86
 Hugglescote (Hubescot) [co. Leics]; 247
 Hugh, chaplain; 119, 201
, deacon, 215
, parson; 268, 271
, *presbiter*; 214
, *sutor*; 77
, vicar; 241 (bis)
, Henry son of; 26
 Hugh, St.; iv
 Hulb', parson; 245
 Hulcote [co. Beds]; 109 (*corrig.*)
 Huldung, Ralph; 8
 Hulf, Ralph son of; 221
 Humaz, John de; 256
 Humberstone [co. Leics]; 256, 277
 Humet, John de; 264
 Humeto, Robert de; 154 (bis)
 Humphrey, chaplain; 252
 Hungarton [co. Leics]; 257, 277
 Hungerton [co. Lincs]; 8
 Huntigdon, James de; 236
 Huntingdon, archdeacon of; 129, 132, 136-138, 141, 143-146, 152, 155, 162, 165, 170. *See* Heit, Robert de, and Hailes, R. de
,, W., official of; 66, 91, 93, 139, 140, 161. *See* Walpole, William de
, E. dean of; 14
, church of All Saints in; 14
, church of St. Mary in; 190
, prior and canons of; 14, 95, 96, 189-191, 193, 203. *See* Cloptone, William de
, sacrist of; 189, 190, 193, 194
 Husbands Bosworth [co. Leics], 40, 41, 266, 275
, B. dean of; 41
 Husborne Crawley [co. Beds]; 188
 Huwella. *See* Hole
 Huwella, G. de; 69, 70
 Hyll, John de; 126
 H. clerk; 3
IBSTOCK [co. Leics]; 247, 279
 Ibstone [co. Oxon]; 147
 Ickleford [co. Herts]; 145, 146
 Iffley [co. Oxon]; 38
 Ilgerus, chaplain; 229
 Illeston [co. Leics]; 263
 Ingarsby [co. Leics]; 258
 Ingham [co. Lincs]; 125, 171, 230
 Ingley [co. Lincs]; 200
 Ingoldsby [co. Lincs]; 5, 144, 161
 Innocentibus, Gilbert de, dean of Lincoln city; 3, 32, 48, 55, 81, 84, 87, 106, 120, 122, 132, 139, 142, 147
 Insula, Robert de; 162
, William de; 226
 Isaac, clerk; 72
 Ivelela. *See* Iffley
 Ivo, Robert son of; 261
, Simon son of; 214
 Ivry, abbot and convent of; 175, 184
 Iwarby. *See* Ewerby
 Iwardeby, R. de; 256
JAMES, chaplain; 5, 175
, monk; 55
 Jerusalem, Hospital of St. John of; 116
,, prior of; 171
,, prior and brethren of; 68, 172
 John, King of England; 4, 7, 28, 32, 33, 51, 52, 104
, archdeacon; 129
, chaplain; 12, 15, 24, 36, 61, 98, 114, 191, 214
, deacon; 197
, parson; 76, 242, 252, 262
, patron; 268

John, physician; 173
, vicar; 252, 255
, Henry son of; 216
 Jone, Gilbert de, dean of the city of
 Lincoln; 125
 Jordan, chaplain; 48, 148, 197
, vicar; 243
 Jorz, Ralph de; 255
 Joyce, chaplain; 51
 J., parson; 93

KAGWORTH, Richard de; 37
 Kaldeby; 80
 Kalkewella, Laurence de; 162
, Rannlf de, dean of Louth; 18, 19,
 26, 57, 60, 62, 64, 86, 132, 136, 162
 Kamel, Henry de; 31, 93
, Thomas de; 31
 Karleton, Richard de; 223
 Karletona, Hugh de; 82, 110
 Kateby, Simon dean of; 54
 Kavendis, Richard de; 18 (bis)
 Kayham [co. Leics]; 277
 Keal, West [co. Lincs]; 106
 Kegworth [co. Lincs]; 37, 254, 278
 Kelby [co. Lincs]; 100
 Keles, Aveirun de; 26 (bis)
 Keleseya, Robert de; 233
 Kelmscot; 183 (*corrig.*)
 Kemesham, William de; 157
 Kempston [co. Beds]; 64 (*corrig.*)
 Ken, John; 216
, Richard; 216
 Kenya. *See* Knaith
 Kenilworth, prior and convent of; 38
 Kesteven [co. Lincs]; 120
 Kettering [co. Northants]; 4
 Kettleby [co. Leics]; 90, 98
 Kettlethorpe [co. Lincs]; 216
 Keysoe [co. Beds]; 186
 Kibworth, Beauchamp [co. Leics]; 265,
 275
 Kiddington [co. Oxon]; 22, 42
 Kidlington [co. Oxon]; 180
 Kilby [co. Leics]; 46, 81, 121, 144, 265
 Kilworth, North [co. Leics]; 242, 274
 Kilworth, South [co. Leics]; 242, 274
 Kimbolton [co. Hunts]; 144
 Kimcote [co. Leics]; 242, 274
 King, the; 252, 260, 262, 272. *See also*
 John, King. Henry III, King
 King's Norton [co. Leics]; 264
 Kinton, Philip de; 246
 Kirby Bellars [co. Leics]; 269, 277
 Kirby Muxloe [co. Leics]; 245
 Kirchama, Walter de; 129
 Kirkby, monks of; 241, 262
, prior of; 245, 269
 Kirkby Mallory [co. Leics]; 246, 279
 Kirkham, prior of; 269
 Kirkstead, abbot and convent of; 146
 Kirtlington [co. Oxon]; 148
 Kirton [co. Lincs]; 116, 171, 172
 Kislngbury [co. Northants]; 135
 Knaith [co. Lincs]; 223, 231
 Knaptoft [co. Leics]; 239 (bis), 274

Knipton [co. Leics]; 266, 276
 Knossington [co. Leics]; 263, 276
 Koleman, John; 226
 Kybewrd, W. de; 264
 Kyme, prior and convent of; 13, 43, 83
 Kyrh, prior of; 269
 Kyrketon, Warin de; 83, 221

LACELES, Duncan de; 8, 89
 Lacelle, Robert de; 121
 Lancelles, Philip de; 235
 Lactertun, Roger de; 225
 Lacy, Godfrey de; 197
, Matilda de; 218
 Lafford, Geoffrey de; 197
 Laffordia. *See* Sleaford
 Lambert; 212, 213
, chaplain; 201
 Lamport [co. Northants]; 98
 Langetone, Gilbert de; 166
, Robert de; 264
, Walter de; 39
, W. de; 248
 Langley, prioress of; 87, 251
, priory of; 254
, nuns of; 269 (bis)
 Langley Marish [co. Bucks]; 174, 175
 Langton church [co. Leics]; 166, 264,
 275
 Lanthony, prior and convent of; 108
, canons of; 146
 Lascy, Matilda de; 165, 168
 Lashbrook [co. Oxon]; 178
 Laughton [co. Leics]; 157, 264, 265, 275
 Launde, prior and convent of; 52, 67,
 90, 97, 98, 105
, canons of; 207, 208
, prior of; 238, 240, 257, 258 (bis),
 259, 260, 261, 266, 268, 272
 Launton [co. Oxon]; 70
 Laurence, clerk; 217
 Laventona, H. de; 102
 Learning. *See* Schools
 Lec, John de; 94
 Leckhampstead [co. Bucks]; 8, 109, 110
 Ledet, Guiscard; 146
 Ledger, clerk; 54, 55
 Leeds, prior of; 261
 Lega, John de; 4
 Legha, Robert de; 139
 Leicester; 13, 19, 55, 57, 59, 60, 139, 142
, abbot of; 240, 241, 242, 243, 244,
 253, 263 (bis), 266, 271 (bis), 272
, abbot and convent of; 40, 41, 62,
 76, 94, 97, 131, 136
, archdeacon of; 11, 19, 31, 34, 39,
 40, 49, 58, 61, 80, 87, 90, 91, 94, 112,
 131, 137, 146
, B. archdeacon of; 244, 246, 250,
 255, 256, 264
, R. archdeacon of; 239, 240, 241,
 245, 250, 252, 267, 268
, S. archdeacon of; 243
, earl of; 257
,, official of. *See* Beisa, Robert
 de

- Leicester, church of All Saints in; 238, 273, 274
, church of St. Clement in; 238, 273
, church of St. Leonard in; 238, 273
, church of St. Margaret in; 238
, church of St. Martin in; 238, 273, 274
, church of St. Mary in the castle in; 238 (bis), 273
, church of St. Michael in; 238, 273
, church of St. Nicholas in; 238, 273, 274
, church of St. Peter in; 238, 273, 274
, chapel of St. Sepulchre; 238
 Leicestria, Peter de; 94
, Ralph de; 7
, William de; 92
 Leire [co. Leics]; 241, 274
 Lekeborne, Gilbert de; 136
 Lenton, A. prior of; 239 (bis), 255
, monks of; 266, 270
 Leo, *magister*; 86
 Leodegarus, *persona*; 242, 254
 Leonibus, William de; 126 (*corrig.*)
 Lessay, abbot and convent of; 221
 Leth, Robert de; 87
 Leu, Roger de; 47
 Leukenora; Henry de; 36, 37
 Lewes, prior of; 269
 Leyra, William de; 241
Liber Antiquus, i, ii, iii, v
 Lidiarde, Ralph de; 105
 Lilleshall, abbot of; 251, 266
 Limber [co. Lincs]; 83, 84, 104
 Lincoln; 69, 131, 152
, bishop and chapter of; 141, 142, 143
, bishop of. *See* Welles, Hugh de
, St. Hugh, bishop of; 90, 136, 239 (and note)
, Walter de Constantiis, bishop of; 239 (note), 250
, William of Blois, bishop of; 239 (note), 253
, W., bishop of; 136, 166, 256, 264, 268
, William, archdeacon of; 211
, dean and chapter of; 26, 53, 74, 75, 76, 78, 87, 95, 97, 106, 113, 115, 116, 150, 172
, R., dean of; 163, 168
, William, dean of; 219, 222
, dean of the city of. *See* Innocentibus, Gilbert de
, G., precentor of; 174
, John, nephew of; 88
, J., subdean of; 87
, archdeacon of; 26, 43, 53, 58, 89, 100, 149, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 163, 166, 167, 168, 172, 174, 175, 176
, prior and convent of St. Katherine at; 225, 227, 228 (bis)
- Lincoln, church of St. Peter-at-Arches in; 101
, church of St. Peter-at-Pleas in; 105
, hospital of the Holy Sepulchre in; 199, 200
 Lincolnia, John de; 160
, Ralph de; 233
, William de; 115, 116, 117, 131, 201, 219
 Linden, William de; 120
 Lindley [co. Leics]; 248
 Linley [co. Hunts]; 7
 Linton [co. Cambs]; 67, 146
 Lire, abbot of; 248 *passim*
, prior and convent of; 39
 Littleborla, John de; 67
 Livetona, Nicholas de; 97
 Lockington [co. Leics]; 254, 273, 278
 Londa, Robert de; 251
 London; 196
, A., dean of; 39
, Brand, canon of St. Paul's; 58
, old temple in; 138, 141
 Londoniis, W. de; 132, 250
 Longespee, W. de, Earl of Salisbury; 107
 Longo Campo, William de; 165, 168
 Longus, Hugh; 215
 Loseby [co. Leics]; 44
 Loughborough [co. Leics]; 253, 278
 Loughton, Little [co. Bucks]; 156
 Louth [co. Lincs]; 81
, dean of. *See* Kalkewella, R. de
 Lowesby [co. Leics]; 258, 277
 Lowick [co. Northants]; 167 (*corrig.*)
 Lubonham [co. Leics]; 262, 275
 Lubstorp [co. Leics]; 241
 Luddington [co. Leics]; 258, 277
 Luddington [co. Lincs]; 227
 Luffenham, North [co. Rutland]; 51
 Luhtona, J. de; 59
, Simon de; 59
 Luke, clerk; 170
, chaplain of H. de Burgh; 26, 27
, chaplain; 42
 Lusby [co. Lincs]; 160
 Lutheona, Richard de; 60
 Luton [co. Beds]; 59, 173, 174
 Lutterworth [co. Leics]; 243, 274
, hospital in; 152
 Luvaine, John de; 99, 100
 Luvet, William; 176
- MAGHELINES**, Godescall de; 28
 Maidford [co. Northants]; 40, 117, 118
 Maidwell [co. Northants]; church of St. Peter at; 63
 Malberthorpe, W. de, dean of Calswath; 57 (bis)
 Malcovenant, Laurence; 64
, Thomas; 64
, William; 64
 Malebise, William; 19
, Robert son of; 19, 20
 Malesmenis, Thomas; 265

Malesoeures, G.; 25, 28
, Peter; 84, 98
 Malfe, William; 42
 Malherbe, John; 97
 Mallori, Richard; 246
, Gilbert; 257
 Malmeton. *See* Manton
 Maltby [co. Lincs]; 162
 Malton, prior and convent of; 226, 236
 Manasses, clerk; 68
 Manby [co. Lincs]; 163
 Mandeville, William de; 144
 Manneby, William de; 163
 Mannecestria, Stephen de; 76
 Manneton, Robert de; 2
 Mannsel, Thomas; 251
 Mansel, T.; 91
, William de; 77
 Manton [co. Lincs]; 79, 222
 Manton [co. Rutland]; 56, 159
 Mapledurham [co. Oxon]; 178
 Mara, James de; 239
, Peter de la; 102
 Marchant, Roger; 207
 Mardefield [co. Leics]; 258
 Mare, Robert de la; 268
 Marescallus, John; 133
, William; 35
 Marholme [co. Northants]; 5, 61
 (*corrig.*)
 Marisco, Richard de; 31, 129
, Walter de; 214
 Markby, prior and convent of; 77, 78,
 119, 124, 134
 Markfield [co. Leics]; 54, 247, 279
 Marlow [co. Bucks]; 39
, prioress and convent of; 39, 76
 Marston [co. Oxon]; 181
, [co. Northants]; 6
 Marston Potters [co. Leics]; 246
 Martel, William; 126
 Martell, Alan; 212
, Eudo; 265
 Martin, chaplain; 207
, rector; 50
 Martivall, Walter de; 261
 Marton [co. Lincs]; 200, 228 (bis)
 Matilda, Richard son of; 203
 Matthew, chaplain; 42
, parson; 245
 Maubertorpe, Walter de; 134, 167
 Maudlor, Robert; 164
 Mauduit, Isabella; 24
, John; 56
 Maufrais, Richard; 95
 Mauvel, William; 211
 Mauncestre, W. de; 9
 Maurice, parson; 267
 Mavis Enderby. *See* Enderby Mavis
 Maxey [co. Northants]; 90
 Medbourne [co. Leics]; 92, 260, 275
 Meles, Guy de; 234
 Melide, Alexander de; 218, 222
 Melton, master and convent of; 232
 Melton [co. Leics]; 271
 Melton-Mowbray [co. Leics]; 269, 277
 Merevale, monks of; 249, 250

Merevale, abbot of; 249
 Merley, Roger de; 239
 Merstuna, Robert de; 17
, William de; 112
 Merton, prior and convent of; 73, 74, 80,
 143, 160, 163, 190, 191, 198
 Messingham [co. Lincs]; 201, 215
 Meuton, Walter de; 269
 Michael, clerk; 15
 Midda, Richard; 249
 Middleton, Robert de; 4
 Middleton. *See* Milton Earnest
 Middleton Stoney [co. Oxon]; 107
 (*corrig.*)
 Midlecumbe, John de; 21
 Milcombe [co. Oxon]; 179
 Milet, William; 129
 Millbrook [co. Beds]; 187
 Milton Earnest [co. Beds]; 4 (*corrig.*)
 Ministre; 184
 Missenden [co. Bucks]; 196
, abbot and convent of; 30, 177, 196
 Misterton [co. Leics]; 243, 274
 Moel, Simon de; 33, 130
 Monasteriis, William de; 60
 Monteacuto, John de; 17
 Monte Begonis, Roger de; 118
 Monteforti, Turstan de; 27, 28, 112
 Monte Pessolano, John de; 223
 Mora, Richard de; 109
 Morell, R.; 6
 Morin, Robert; 56, 139
 Mortayn, Eustace de; 271
 Mortimer, R. de; 20 (bis)
 Morton Pinkney [co. Northants]; 150
 (note)
 Morton [co. Leics]; 54, 108
 Mortuo Mari, H. de; 265
 Mosecothe; 206
 Moulton [co. Lincs]; 120 (*corrig.*)
 Mountsorrel [co. Leics]; 253
 Mubray, W. de; 271, 272
 Muckton [co. Lincs]; 128
 Mudelingtona. *See* Milton
 Multona, Thomas de; 116
 Mulvertona, Peter de; 88
 Mumby, Alan de; 11, 57, 134
 Muncy, Beatrice de; 211
 Munden [co. Herts]; 51
, Little [co. Herts]; 94
 Munfichet, William de; 1
 Munjoie, Ralph; 62
 Muston [co. Leics]; 19, 271, 276
 M., chaplain; 22

NAILSTONE [co. Leics]; 247, 279
 Narborough [co. Leics]; 243, 275
 Nauesby, Henry de; 204
 Nettleham [co. Lincs]; 221
 Nettleton [co. Lincs]; 124
 Neuport, Richard de; 211
 Neuton [co. Leics]; 258
 Neuvill, Elias de; 222
, Ralph de; 222
, Robert de; 222
, William de; 219

- Neuwerch, Walter de; 227
 Nevill, Alexander de; 225
, Herbert de; 211
, R. de; 261
, Simon de; 257
, William de; 231
 Neville, Elias de; 14
, Henry de; 104
, Nicholas de; 13, 14
, Robert de; 14
, Thomas de; 8 (bis), 9
 Newark [co. Lincs]; 82
 Newbold Verdun [co. Leics]; 246, 279
 Newbottle [co. Northants]; 48
 Newburgh, prior of; 221, 235 (bis)
 Newenhama, Richard de; 96
 Nevent, William de; 46
 Newhouse [co. Lincs]; 104 (*corrig.*)
, abbot of; 12, 200
, canons of; 200
 Newnham, prior and convent of; 73, 113
 Newport [co. Bucks]; 199
 Newstead, prior and convent of; 45, 149 (*corrig.*), 150, 218
 Newton [co. Lincs]; 225, 227
 Newton Harcourt [co. Leics]; 265
 Newton-on-Trent [co. Lincs]; 199 (*corrig.*)
 Nicholas, chaplain; 49, 163
, parson; 94, 245, 247
, vicar; 254
 Noke [co. Oxon]; 16
 Normanby [co. Lincs]; 220, 223
 Norman Cross [co. Hunts], O., dean of; 9
 Normanneby, Ralph de; 10
 Normanton [co. Leics]; 1, 244, 247, 271
 Normanton-on-the-heath [co. Leics]; 247
 Northampton; 63, 118
, archdeacon of; 4, 5, 7, 10, 21, 24, 25, 27, 28, 41, 42, 45, 47, 48, 52, 56, 61, 65, 66, 67, 80, 90, 91, 98, 105, 111, 112, 118
,, Theobald, official of; 6, 13, 14, 17, 25, 27, 28, 40, 41, 45, 55, 56
 Northampton, R., archdeacon of; 130, 135, 142, 151, 160, 161, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172
, Savaricus, late archdeacon of; 142
, abbot and convent of St. James in; 65, 192, 193
, church of St. Giles in; 142
, church of St. Peter in; 122, 123
, master and brethren of the Hospital of the Holy Trinity in; 166
, nuns of St. Mary de la Pré in; 74, 75, 76, 208
, prior and convent of St. Andrew in; 9, 10, 65, 91, 122, 123, 142, 267
 Northanton, Thomas de; 256
 North Aston [co. Oxon]; 183
 Northburgh [co. Northants]; 75
 Northorpe [co. Lincs]; 126
 Norton [co. Leics]; 258, 276
 Norton [co. Northants]; 55, 206
 Norton [co. Oxon]; 129
 Norton, prior and convent of; 212, 252
 Norton-by-Twycross [co. Leics]; 249, 279
 Nortona, J. de; 5
, Robert de; 55
, Thomas de; 78, 124
 Noseley [co. Leics]; 263, 276
 Nottingham, R., earl of; 252
 Novo Mercato, Adam de; 176
 Novus Locus. *See* Newstead
 Nuers, Robert de; 13
 Nuffield [co. Oxon]; 15
 Nun Coton [co. Lincs]; 100
 Nuneaton, nuns of; 241, 245, 272
 Nutley, canons of; 182

OADBY [co. Leics]; 238, 274
 Oddeston [co. Leics]; 250
 Odell [co. Beds]; 162
 Odo, chaplain; 164
 Offeham, Simon de; 230
 Offley [co. Herts]; 127
 Oger, Peter son of; 178 (note)
 Oildebot, Ralph de; 168
 Orby [co. Lincs]; 84
 Oretona, Thomas de; 130
 Orewella, Alan de; 113
 Ormesby, prior and convent of; 120
 Orreby, John de; 15
, Philip de; 82
 Orton-on-the-Hill [co. Leics]; 11, 155, 249, 279
 Orton [co. Northants]; 207
 Osberneby, Hugh de; 106
 Osbert, *carpentarius*; 47
 Osbert, Richard son of; 1
 Osney, abbot and convent of; 38, 74, 147, 179, 198
,, churches belonging to; 180
 Othorpe [co. Leics]; 261
 Ouneby. *See* Aunby
, Ralph de; 50
 Ounegestona, Philip de; 41
 Ouston, abbot and convent of; 146
 Overton. *See* Orton-on-the-Hill. *See also* Cole Orton
 Overtona, Robert de; 93
 Owston [co. Leics]; 262, 276
 Owston [co. Lincs]; 235
 Owston (Oselveston), abbot of; 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 268, 269
 Oxford; 16, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27
, archdeacon of; 5, 16, 20, 21, 24 (*passim*), 28, 31, 32, 33, 36, 38, 39, 43, 46, 48, 52, 54, 65, 68, 70, 92, 99, 107, 108, 110, 129, 133, 143, 147, 151, 170, 172, 175
,, official of; 20, 148, 149, 175
, church of All Saints in; 5
, church of St. Frideswide in; 182
, church of St. George in; 54
, church of St. John Baptist in; 36
, Council at; 198
, Earl of. *See* Vere, R. de
, prior and canons of St. Frideswide in; 180, 181, 182, 199

- Oxonia, Hamo de; 51
, Martin de; 29
, Richard de; 69, 196
 Oyly, Henry de; 117
- PACKINGTON** [co. Leics]; 251, 278
 Padbury [co. Bucks]; 93
 Pagan; 104
, William son of; 93, 145
 Palmer, Roger; 221
 Pant', W.; 269
 Pantulf, William; 87
 Paris, Peter de; 231
, university at; 54, 82
 Parlebien, Richard; 18
 Parten, R. de; 209
 Parteshilla, Geoffrey de; 93
 Parvus, Robert; 27
 Passelew, Robert; 92
 Paston [co. Northants]; 7
 Pateshulla, Martin de; 122
 Patric, Robert; 37
 Patronage; xx
 Pattishall [co. Northants]; 21, 75, 115
 Paulinus, chaplain; 46
 Pavelly, Geoffrey de; 151
 Pavely, Gervase de; 107
 Paxton, Robert de; 230
 Peatling, Great [co. Leics]; 240, 274
, Little [co. Leics]; 240, 274
 Peckleton [co. Leics]; 246
 Pederton, John de; 223
 Pekynton [co. Leics]; 279
 Pennard, William de; 222
 Perrariis, William de; 234
 Peter, chaplain; 139
, parson; 244, 258, 266, 271
, Thomas son of; 118
 Peterborough; 114
, abbot and convent of; 4, 7, 82, 110,
 111, 123, 153, 160, 161, 210, 220,
 223, 260
, church of St. John Baptist in; 209
, R. dean of; 82, 90, 110, 111
 Philip, chaplain; 159
, parson; 249, 260
, vicar; 263, 265, 272
 Pickwell [co. Leics]; 58, 262, 276
 Pickworth [co. Rutland]; 80, 167
 Picwell, Hugh de; 270
, Theobald de; 260
 Pigebon, Richard; 77
 Pikewella, Theobald de; 58
 Pilatis, Thomas; 167
 Pilesgatha, Adam de; 90
 Pilham [co. Lincs]; 236
 Pilsford [co. Northants]; 28
 Pimmaunt, Adam; 1
 Pincham, A.; 95
 Piparde, Ledger; 108, 109
, Richard; 47
 Pipewell, abbot of; 63
 Piria, Robert de; 198
 Pirot; 110
 Pirton [co. Herts]; 145, 146
 Pirun, Hamo; 1
 Plungar [co. Leics]; 270, 276
- Poer, John le; 262
, Robert le; 257
 Poitiers, treasurer of. *See* Thorac,
 Geoffrey de
 Polesworth, abbess of; 246
 Pollard, William; 131
,, Agnes wife of; 131
 Polluxhill; 188
 Polus, Walter; 201
 Poly, Walter; 215
 Ponte Audomari, Henry de; 1
 Ponte, William de; 105
 Pope, the scribe of the; 128
, legate of in England. *See* Gualo
, nephew of chamberlain of; 124
 Porretanus, Osbert; 33, 130
 Poteshulla, Martin de; 82
 Potsgrove [co. Beds]; 188
 Poultney [co. Leics]; 243
 Poynton, Alexander de; 226
 Pratis, W. de; 269
 Prepositus, Alexander; 214
 Preston [co. Northants]; 27, 205
 (*corrig.*)
 Prestwald, Elias de; 255
 Prestwold [co. Leics]; 255, 278
 Putterham [co. Herts]; 44
- QUADRING** [co. Lincs]; 85
 Quarrington [co. Lincs]; 58
 Quatremares, W. de; 11, 251, 271
, William de; 11
 Quatuor Manis, William de, clerk; 155
, William de, knight; 155
 Queen, the; 79, 135, 159
 Quency, Saer de, earl of Winchester;
 157, 164
, J. son of; 6
 Quenborough [co. Leics]; 257, 273, 277
 Quenild, Robert; 212
 Quinton [co. Northants]; 9, 10
 Quorndon [co. Leics]; 253
- RABAZ**, Peter; 63
 Radbourne, William de; 135
 Radcliffe-on-the-Wreake [co. Leics];
 259, 277
 Radcliffe Culey [co. Leics]; 249
 Radcliva, Ralph de; 198
 Radewella, John de; 49
 Radston [co. Northants]; 6
 Radwell [co. Herts]; 161
 Raeleghe, Ralph de; 157
 Ragdale [co. Leics]; 260, 278
 Ragenildthorp. *See* Raventhorp
 Raithby [co. Lincs]; 25
 Ralph; 256
 Ralph, chaplain; 8, 71, 143, 160, 162,
 216, 228 (bis)
, clerk; 9, 91
, parson; 81, 264, 271
, Godfrey son of; 221
, Guy son of; 172
, John son of; 226
, Richard son of; 181
, Robert son of; 255
, Roger son of; 54

- Ralph, William son of; 145
 Ramesbury, John de; 17
 Ramsey, abbot and convent of; 6, 10, 63, 91, 143, 170
, prior of; 132
, sacristan of; 11, 91
 Rat, Jordan le; 226
 Ratby [co. Leics]; 245, 247, 275
 Raude, Hugh son of; 212
 Raveley [co. Hunts]; 10
 Ravendale, West [co. Lincs]; 159
 Ravensden [co. Beds]; 113, 165
 Raventhorp [co. Lincs]; 226, 232
 Reading [co. Berks]; 31
, abbot and convent of; 31, 93
, council of; 250
 Rearsby [co. Leics]; 257, 277
 Redbourne [co. Lincs]; 219, 228
, William, dean of; 218
 Reddeshale, Robert de; 142
 Redmile [co. Leics]; 270, 276
 Reginald, chaplain; 2
, clerk; 156
, Henry son of; 157
 Renham, John de; 158
 Reston [co. Lincs]; 25 (*corrig.*)
 Reueneys, magister le; 242
 Ribauda, William; 64
 Richard, chaplain; 64, 95, 96, 202, 212
, clerk; 27, 155, 156
, parson; 61, 248, 250, 253, 254
, vicar; 247, 271
, Henry son of; 161
, William son of; 240
 Ridlington [co. Rutland]; 27, 112
 Ribley, Walter de; 232
 Riparia, Ralph de; 145
 Ripariis, Hugh de; 240
 Ripton Abbots [co. Hunts]; 10, 91
 Risby [co. Lincs]; 200, 215, 229
 Risenberaga, William de; 9
 Riseholme [co. Lincs]; 221
 Ristona, Richard de; 25
 Robert, chaplain; 36, 62, 68, 85, 92, 147, 149, 201, 209, 212, 214, 226
, clerk; 73, 74, 93, 163, 172, 203
, parson; 47, 115, 248, 254, 258, 264, 270
, physician; 157
, vicar; 100, 206, 241, 248, 257, 270
, Gilbert son of; 32
, John son of; 67
, Ralph son of; 54, 65
, Robert son of; 70
, William son of; 34, 35
 Rochester, prior and convent of; 71
, sacristan of; 71
 Rockingham [co. Northants]; 56
 Roffa, Richard de; 56
 Roger, chaplain; 53, 97, 145, 146, 151
, parson; 248, 254, 264
, patron; 242
, Richard son of; 249
 Rolleston [co. Leics]; 263
 Romanus, parson; 269, 272
 Rome, appeals to; xi
 Romerick, Old [co. Herts]; 145, 146
 Rople, William de; 237
 Roppele, Simon de; 226
 Roresby, dean of; 34
 Ros, William de; 259
 Rotherby [co. Leics]; 3, 257, 277
 Rothley [co. Leics]; 252, 253, 259, 278
 Rothwell [co. Northants]; 206, 207
 Rouceby, dean of; 58
 Rouen, bishop of; 155
 Rowell, Robert de; 215
 Rowelle, R. de; 149
, Robert de; 201
, William de; 206
 Roxby [co. Lincs]; 219
 Roxton [co. Beds]; 45, 46
 Royston, prior and convent of; 46
, Richard de; 59
 Ruffus, Hugh; 222
 Rumley, prior and monks of; 127
 Rural deans. *See* Geoffrey, Gilbert, H., Simon, Picwell, Theobald de
 Russel, Hugh; 205
 Rycot [co. Oxon]; 47
 Ryngesdon, Hugh de; 242
 Rysun. *See* Riseholme
 R., chaplain; 72, 80, 85, 99
- SADDINGTON** [co. Leics]; 265, 275
 Sagio, Simon de; 51
, Walter de; 257
, William de; 257
 Saher, clerk; 67
 Saild; 77
 St. Agatha, abbot of; 265
 St. Albans, abbot and convent of; 29, 30, 173, 174, 197, 198, 262
 St. Evroult, A., prior of Ware, proctor of in England; 49
, Herbert, proctor of in England; 6
, abbot of; 238, 239, 240 (bis), 241, 244 (bis), 245 (bis), 246, 249, 252, 254, 255, 256 (bis), 260, 262, 263 (bis), 264 (bis), 265 (bis), 272
 St. Frideswide, prior and convent of; 5
 St. Fromond, prior and convent of; 139
 St. George of Boscherville, abbot and convent of; 2
 St. Germain (Paris); 140
 St. Ives, prior of; 132
, monks of; 6
 St. Karylefus, R., proctor of the abbot and convent of; 60
 St. Lazarus, brothers of; 44, 258, 264
 St. Neots, prior and convent of; 42, 76, 77, 161, 208
 St. Oswalds, prior of; 252
 St. Pierre de la Couture, abbot and convent of; 198
 St. Sever, abbot and convent of; 165, 168, 253, 255, 257, 259 (bis)
 St. Swithun, John de; 135, 136
 Salisbury, A., countess of; 148
, earl of. *See* Longespee, W. de
, canon of. *See* Boclanda, G. de
, dean and chapter of; 88
, R., canon of; 88

- Salisbury, Richard, chaplain to the
 bishop of; 120
- Saltby [co. Leics]; 267, 276
- Saltflettby, Richard de; 125
- Salvagijs, James; 139
-, Thomas; 56
- Samson; 261
-, chaplain; 78
-, clerk; 3
-, R.; 261
- Sancto Albano, G. de; 111, 112
- Walter de; 241
- Sancto Edmundo, Benedict de; 183
- Sancto Edwardo, David de; 128, 168
- William de; 51, 52
- Sancto Egidio, John de; 179
- Sancto Germano, William de; 128
- Sancto Johanne, Roger de; 139
- Sancto Laudo, William de; 15 (bis), 82
- Sancto Nicholao, Laurence de; 140
- Sancto Sutthuno, John de. *See* St.
 Swithin, John de
- Sandford St. Martin; 65, 180
- Sandford, prioress and nuns of; 44
- Sandy [co. Beds]; 96
- Sapcote [co. Leics]; 244, 275
- Sapertona, Nigel de; 88, 99
- Sarracenus, John son of Peter; 41, 121
-, Oliver; 250
- Sarsden [co. Oxon]; 127 (*corrig.*)
- Saucey, Lettice de; 22
-, Ralph de; 23
-, Robert de; 96
- Sauvage, Thomas le; 139
- Sawtry [co. Hunts], church of All Saints
 in; 128
- Saxby [co. Leics]; 268 (bis), 277
- Saxelby [co. Leics]; 154, 256, 278
- Saxilby [co. Lincs]; 200
- Say, Geoffrey de; 110
- Scalariis, Andrew de; 94
-, William de; 94, 95
- Scalford [co. Leics]; 169, 272, 276
- Scalleby. *See* Scawby
-, Hugh de; 81, 147
-, S. de, official of the archdeacon of
 Stow; 12, 14, 29, 43, 45, 85, 104,
 125
-, Walter de; 218
- Scawby [co. Lincs]; 211, 223
- Schools and learning, xii, xvii
- Scoteigny, Sybil de; 57
-, Thomas de; 57
-, William de; 57
- Scothorne [co. Lincs]; 201, 212, 227, 229
- Scott, Robert; 228
- Scotter [co. Lincs]; 153
- Scotton [co. Lincs]; 14
-, W. de; 14 (bis)
- Scraptoft [co. Leics]; 264, 275
- Scrat, Matilda; 215
- Scredecota, Robert de; 65
- Scryptona, Osbert de; 59
- Seagrave [co. Leics]; 260, 277
- Seale [co. Leics]; 250, 278
- Sedgebrook [co. Lincs]; 157
- Séez; 48 (*corrig.*)
- Segenhoe [co. Beds]; 188
- Seggebrec, William de; 157
- Segrave, Stephen de; 236
- Segravie S.; 260
- Selby, abbot and convent of; 86, 219,
 227, 228, 233
- Selvain, Richard; 88
- Seman, clerk; 97, 98
- Sempringham, order of; 29, 149, 218,
 225, 226, 228 (bis), 230, 259
-, G., prior of; 103, 171
-, churches belonging to; 199, 200
- Senebald, proctor of Stephen de Fossa
 Nova; 124
- Serlo, Hugh son of; 47
- Sewin, Robert son of; 209
- Sewstern [co. Leics]; 267
- Shakerstone [co. Leics]; 250, 278
- Shangton [co. Leics]; 265, 266, 276
- Sharnford [co. Leics]; 245, 275
- Shawell [co. Leics]; 242, 274
- Shearsby [co. Leics]; 240
- Sheepy [co. Leics]; 249, 279
- Shelswell [co. Oxon]; 110
- Shenton [co. Leics]; 247
- Shepshed [co. Leics]; 254, 273, 278
- Sheyle. *See* Seale
- Sheyle, Ralph de; 250
- Shillington [co. Beds]; 170
- Shilton, Earl's [co. Leics]; 246
- Shiplake [co. Oxon]; 178
- Shipton [co. Oxon]; 54
- Shirburn [co. Oxon]; 177
- Shouldby [co. Leics]; 260, 278
- Siberton [co. Northants]; 6
- Sibsey [co. Lincs]; 50
- Sibstone [co. Leics]; 248
- Sifrewaste, William; 16, 40
- Sibley [co. Leics]; 257, 260, 277
- Silvester, chaplain; 33
-, clerk; 173
-, deacon; 48
- Simon, acolyte; 215
-, chaplain; 55, 89, 116, 164, 201
-, clerk; 1, 79, 102
-, parson; 243, 246
-, rural dean; 246
-, Geoffrey son of; 132, 133
-, Nicholas son of; 3, 21
-, Thomas son of; 93
- Sire, Osbert; 53
- Sisonby (Suteneby) [co. Leics]; 269
- Skawell, W. de; 251
- Skeffington [co. Leics]; 258, 277
- Skendleby [co. Lincs]; 132
- Sketchley (Sciteclisb) [co. Leics]; 245
- Slawston [co. Leics]; 261, 275
- Sleaford [co. Lincs]; 69, 70, 87, 89
- Snarstone [co. Leics]; 250 (bis)
- Snarford [co. Lincs]; 229, 233
- Snelland [co. Lincs]; 175
- Snibston [co. Leics]; 251
- Solario, Alice de; 221
- Solariis, James de; 23
- Solomon, chaplain; 78
- Somerby [co. Leics]; 269, 277
- Souldern [co. Oxon]; 20

- Southorpe [co. Lincs]; 224
 Spalding, prior and convent of; 83, 100, 120, 144, 202, 213, 217, 225, 227, 234
 Sparkenhoe, deanery of; 246
 Spate, John; 269
 Spaudings, Godfrey de; 227
 Spridlington [co. Lincs]; 103
 Springthorpe [co. Lincs]; 220, 232
 Sproxton [co. Leics]; 58, 73, 267, 276
 Sproxton, John de; 262, 267
 Sproxton, John; 58
 Stamford [co. Lincs]; church of St. Mary de Binnewerk in; 72
, church of St. Mary by the bridge in; 72
, church of St. Michael in; 4
, church of St. Paul in; 1
, church of St. Peter in; 139
, prioress and convent of St. Michael in; 149
 Standground [co. Hunts]; 114
 Standone, Simon de; 172
, William de; 94
 Stanes, Gregory de; 66
 Stanewica, Ascelin de; 63
, Laurence de; 63
 Stanford, H. de; 256
, Henry de; 34
 Stanion [co. Northants]; 206
 Stanketon, Simon de; 265
 Stanton Barry [co. Bucks]; 197
 Stanton Harcourt [co. Oxon]; 31
 Stanton Harold [co. Leics]; 252
 Stanton-under-Bardon [co. Leics]; 247
 Stanton, Richard de; 252
, Thomas de; 212
 Stapleford [co. Leics]; 268, 276
 Stapleford, Little [co. Lincs]; 118
 Stapleton [co. Leics]; 246
 Stathern [co. Leics]; 270, 276
 Staverton [co. Northants]; 205
 Stavertone, Richard de; 205
 Steeping, Great [co. Lincs]; 111, 161, 174
 Steeple Claydon [co. Bucks]; 198
 Stenigot [co. Lincs]; 86
 Stephen, chaplain; 108
, parson; 170
 Steping, Ralph de; 235
 Stevenage [co. Herts]; 21
 Stevington [co. Beds]; 187
 Stibbington [co. Hunts]; 5
 Stickford [co. Lincs]; 119, 134
 Stikeswanda [Geoffrey?] de; 117
 Stilton [co. Hunts]; 128
 Stixwold, master, prioress, and nuns of; 155, 156
, master of; 117
, nuns of; 115, 271
, prioress and convent of; 9, 117
 Stockerston [co. Leics]; 261, 275
 Stockton [co. Durh]; 72
 Stockton, Michael de; 226
 Stodham, W. de; 271
 Stoke [co. Bucks]; 95
 Stoke [co. Oxon]; 32, 108 (*corrig.*)
 Stoke Bruerne [co. Northants]; 56
 Stoke Golding [co. Leics]; 248
 Stoke Hammond [co. Bucks]; 103
 Stoke Lyne [co. Oxon]; 182
 Stoke [Rochford?] [co. Lincs]; 32, 34
 Stoke Talmage [co. Oxon]; 175
 Stoke, Walter de; 32
 Stokes, — de; 6
 Stone [co. Bucks]; 198 (*corrig.*)
 Stonesby [co. Leics]; 272, 276
 Stoney Stanton [co. Leics]; 244, 275
 Stanton Wyville [co. Leics]; 262, 275
 Stotfold [co. Beds]; 186
 Stoughton (Stockton) [co. Leics]; 263
 Stow [co. Lincs]; 81, 198
, archdeacon of; 12, 103, 104, 115
, H., archdeacon of; 153, 165, 168, 171, 211-215 *passim*
, W., archdeacon of; 135, 218-236 *passim*
, official of. *See* Scalleby, S. de, also Adeclif, Richard de
, Alan, official of; 229-236 *passim*
 Stowa, Gilbert de; 163
 Stratton Audley [co. Oxon]; 196
 Stretton, Great [co. Leics]; 265
 Stretton, Little [co. Leics]; 264
 Stubton, G., dean of; 15, 33
 Studham [co. Beds]; 188
 Stukeley, Great [co. Hunts]; 189, 193
 Sudborough [co. Northants]; 3, 21, 66
 Sudbrook [co. Lincs]; 125
 Sudhamtona, Peter de; 113
 Suepestuna, R. de; 41 (*corrig.*)
 Suinild, Hugh son of; 221
 Sulby, abbot and convent of; 130
 Sulgrave [co. Northants]; 65
 Sundon [co. Beds]; 188
 Sunninges, Elias de; 98
 Superna, Peter de; 104
, William de; 104
 Suthleya, John de; 30
 Sutluna, Alexander de; 72
 Sutterton [co. Lincs]; 85
 Sutton [co. Beds]; 62, 69
 Sutton [co. Leics]; 241
 Sutton [co. Lincs]; 117
 Sutton Cheney [co. Leics]; 247
 Suttona, Elias de; 18
, Robert de; 39, 69
 Swaleweclive, Robert de; 236
 Swallow [co. Lincs]; 121 (*corrig.*)
 Swanbourne [co. Bucks]; 92
 Swaton [co. Lincs]; 153
 Swebstone [co. Leics]; 250 (bis), 278
 Swebston, Robert de; 250
 Swineshead [co. Lincs]; 18, 85
 Swinford [co. Lincs]; 242, 274
 Swithland [co. Leics]; 80, 254, 278
 Sybil, Hugh son of; 221
 Sylven, Richard; 243
 Syston [co. Leics]; 164, 257, 277
 Sytheston. *See* Syston
 Sywell [co. Northants]; 91
 S., chaplain; 93

TADEMERTONA, G. de; 61
 Tadlintona, Robert de; 84

- Taleboys, Ralph ; 91, 251
 Takel, Walter ; 131
,, Beatrice wife of ; 131
 Talemache, Peter ; 175
 Talintona, Simon de ; 8, 80
 Tamworth, monks of ; 244, 269 (bis)
 Taney, Richard de ; 31
, Walter de ; 2, 240
 Tantone, John de ; 150
 Tateshall, Robert de ; 254
 Tebauville, Simon de ; 164
 Teford, Roger de ; 224
 Templars, The ; 183, 192, 201, 212, 213, 214, 237
 Temple, Richard de ; 48
 Temple Dinsley [co. Herts] ; 192
 Tetald, Octavian ; 125
,, Andrew son of ; 125
 Tetheby, Henry son of Robert de ; 45
 Teutonicus, Waleran ; 33, 56, 79
 Thame [co. Oxon] ; 137, 157
 Thebaldevill, Robert de ; 257
 Theddingworth [co. Leics] ; 266, 273, 275
 Thimbleby [co. Lincs] ; 141, 146
 Thinghurst. *See* Fingest
 Thoarc, Geoffrey de, treasurer of Poitiers ; 104
 Thoka, David de ; 175
 Thomas, chaplain ; 28, 135, 143, 149, 164, 190, 203
, clerk, 38, 71, 79, 163, 169
, deacon ; 51, 161, 174
, parson ; 242, 243, 245, 247
, physician ; 4
 Thornby [co. Northants] ; 47
 Thorney, abbot and convent of ; 5, 6, 14
 Thornholm, prior and convent of ; 119, 200, 201, 211, 215, 219, 222, 223, 226, 229, 232, 235
, R., prior of ; 219
 Thornton [co. Bucks] ; 36
 Thornton [co. Leics] ; 247, 273, 278
 Thornton [co. Lincs] ; abbot of ; 11, 118
 Thorold, clerk ; 153
 Thorpe [co. Leics] ; 242, 264, 274
 Thorpe [co. Lincs] ; 15, 201, 212, 237
 Thorpe Arnold [co. Leics] ; 272, 274, 277
 Thorpe Countess [co. Leics] ; 245
 Thorpe Langton [co. Leics] ; 264
 Thorpe, prior of ; 268
 Thorpe Satchville [co. Leics] ; 259
 Thrapstone [co. Northants] ; 169
 Throcking [co. Herts] ; 59
 Thrussington [co. Leics] ; 259, 277
 Thurberus ; 77
 Thurcaston [co. Leics] ; 252, 278
 Thurlaston [co. Leics] ; 244, 275
 Thurlby [co. Lincs] ; 149
 Thurmaston [co. Leics] ; 257
 Thurmodeston [co. Leics] ; 256, 257
 Thurnby [co. Leics] ; 263, 273, 275
 Thurstaneston. *See* Thrussington
 Tilton-on-the-Hill [co. Leics] ; 258, 277
 Tingrith [co. Beds] ; 3, 49
, Nicholas de ; 49
 Tintona, John de ; 166
 Tintona, Robert de, 13, 103
, W. de. *See* Buckingham, arch-deacon of
 Tiringham, Hugh de ; 209
 Tirlington [co. Leics] ; 264
 Togfeld. *See* Nuffield
 Toriton, Walter de ; 22, 23
 Torksey [co. Lincs] ; 213, 234
 Torksey, prior and convent of ; 213, 234
 Torpel, Thomas de ; 84
 Totternhoe [co. Beds] ; 188
 Toynton St. Peter [co. Lincs] ; 26
 (*corrig.*)
 Trailly, Walter de ; 136
 Trehamton, Ralph de ; 144
 Trentham, prior and convent of ; 78, 86, 257
 Tresbon, Walter ; 199
 Tresgoze, Henry de ; 17
 Tring [co. Herts] ; 127
 Troteman, Joscelin ; v
 Trussebut ; 212
 Trussel, Ralph ; 262
 Tuffield. *See* Nuffield
 Tugby [co. Leics] ; 258, 278
 Tuunn, Robert ; 133
 Tupholme, abbot and canons of ; 121
 Turevill, Hugh de ; 260
 Turkedena, William de ; 38
 Turvey [co. Beds] ; 76
 Turville [co. Bucks] ; 197
 Turville, Ralph de ; 244
 Tuschet, Thomas ; 79
 Tusculum, Robert nephew of bishop of ; 70
 Tutbury, prior of ; 267, 268 (bis)
 Twycross [co. Leics] ; 249
 Twyford [co. Leics] ; 259, 277
 Tyd, John de ; 236
 Tynghurst. *See* Fingest
 Tyingham [co. Bucks] ; 38
 Tyingehamia, Richard de ; 38
 Tyington, Richard de ; 6
, T. de ; 5, 6
- UIELESTON**, Simon de ; 192
 Ulverscroft, hermitage [co. Leics] ; 255
 Umframvilla, Richard de ; 121
 Undele, Reginald de ; 171, 173
 Upton [co. Bucks] ; 198
 Upton [co. Leics] ; 248
 Upton [co. Lincs] ; 216
 Upwood [co. Hunts] ; 10
- VALLIS** Dei, monks of ; 267
 Valoniis, J. de ; 3
 Velletranus, J. ; 121
 Ver, Roger de ; 220
 Verdon, J. de ; 258
 Verdon, — de ; 246 (bis)
, Nicholas de ; 246 (bis), 251
, R. de ; 253
 Vere, R. de, earl of Oxford ; 35, 114
 Vernun, Warin de ; 101
,, Ada wife of ; 101
 Vesey, Richard de ; 224
 Vuerkibwrd [co. Leics] ; 265

- WADDESDON** [co. Bucks]; 31
 Wade, Robert; 234
 Wadingham, W. de; 227, 228, 229
 Wahelle. *See* Odell
 Wainfleet [co. Lincs], church of All Saints in; 13, 83
, church of St. Mary in; 2, 114, 115
 Walcote [co. Leics]; 243
 Walenges, William; 241
 Walepol, William de; 132, 138
 Walern, Ivo de; 206
 Walgrave [co. Northants]; 25
 Walkelin, chaplain; 236
, Henry son of; 249
, W. son of; 249
 Wallingford, T., prior and convent of; 22, 184
 Walmgate [co. Lincs]; 62
 Walnamton, John de; 243
 Walter, chaplain; 54, 99, 179, 200, 205, 215
, chaplain of archdeacon of Bucks; 88
, clerk; 169
, parson; 108, 253
, Robert son of; 66
, Walter son of; 66
 Walterville, Richard de; 5, 61
 Waltham, abbot and convent of; 132
, [co. Leics]; 272, 276
, [co. Lincs]; 157
 Walthamia, Henry de; 38
 Walton [co. Leics]; 242, 254, 260, 277, 278
 Wanda, William de; 98
 Wanlip [co. Leics]; 253, 278
 Warboys [co. Hunts]; 143
 Warden [co. Beds]; 47
, abbot and convent of; 47
 Ware, A., prior of; 49, 80
 Warevill, Ralph de; 127, 128, 224
 Warewica, Jordan de; 44, 49
 Warin, chaplain; 105, 177
, King's chaplain; 126
, parson; 243
, Fulk son of; 243
, John son of; 165
, William son of; 165
,, Agnes wife of; 165
 Wartnaby (Warkenetby) [co. Leics]; 259, 278
 Wartoft (Wavercroft) [co. Leics]; 252
 Warwick, Herbert, prior of; 6
 Wassingburgh, Robert de; 217
 Wastaney, P. de; 269
 Waterperry [co. Oxon]; 180
 Wath [co. Lincs]; 126
 Watheberg [co. Leics]; 258
 Watlington [co. Oxon]; 180
 Weedon [co. Northants]; 206 (*corrig.*)
 Welbeck, abbot and convent of; 202, 214
 Welby (Aleby) [co. Leics]; 270
, [co. Lincs]; 66
 Weldon [co. Northants]; 67, 90, 98, 208
 Welham [co. Leics]; 261 (bis), 262, 275
 Well [co. Lincs]; 78, 102
 Wella, Henry de; 123
 Wella, William de; 102
,, his chaplain; 78
,, Matilda mother of; 79, 102
 Welles, Hugh de; *passim*
,, letter to; 194
,, letters patent of; 104
, Matthew de; 126
, Ralph de; 72, 73
, William de; 30, 126
 Wellingburna, Roger de; 85
 Welton [co. Lincs]; 120, 204
 Welwyn [co. Herts]; 135, 136
 Wendiebury [co. Oxon]; 151
 Wenlock, prior of; 250
 Wepton, Robert de; 245
 Westminster, abbot and convent of; 3, 21, 59, 66, 70, 137
, abbot of; 139
, sacristan of; 137
 Weston [co. Leics]; 249
, [co. Northants]; 208 (*corrig.*)
, [co. Oxon]; 32, 180 (*corrig.*)
, [co. Rutland]. *See* Edith Weston
, Ralph de; 231
 Westuna, Reginald de; 42
 Weston, chapel of; 275
 Wexham [co. Bucks]; 171
 Wheatey, Thomas de; 52
 Whatton, Long [co. Leics]; 131
 Whellesburgh (Wethelisb) [co. Leics]; 249
 Whetstone [co. Leics]; 239, 243, 274
 Whipsnade [co. Beds]; 80, 143
 Whitchurch [co. Bucks]; 35, 114
, [co. Oxon]; 33, 48
 Whitfield [co. Northants]; 172
 Whitwell [co. Herts]; 63
 Whitwick [co. Leics]; 91, 251, 278
 Wibtoft [co. Leics]; 241
 Widehaie, Richard de; 20
 Wigentona, W. de; 65
 Wigginton [co. Oxon]; 65
 Wigod, chaplain; 157
 Wigston (Wikinton) [co. Leics]; 241
 Wighulla, Robert son of Hugh de; 92
 Wigtoft [co. Lincs]; 11, 12
 Wiham, Gilbert de; 154
 Wike, prioress of; 99
 Wiketofta, Hugh de; 11, 12
 Wilbarston [co. Northants]; 203
 Wilby [co. Northants]; 139
 Wilcote [co. Oxon]; 95
 Wilweby, John de; 11, 12
 Wilgheby, Thomas de; 168
 Wilgheton. *See* Willoughton
 William, chaplain; 1, 6, 45, 50, 61, 65, 102, 103, 122, 144, 189, 212, 217
, clerk; 93, 156
, parson; 245 (bis), 246 (bis), 247, 248, 250, 257
, vicar; 242 (bis)
, Adam son of; 161
, Ralph son of; 214
 Willingham [co. Lincs]; 234
 Willoughby [co. Leics]; 240, 274
 Willoughton [co. Lincs]; 201, 213, 214, 234, 236

- Willres, Joscelin de; 158
 Wilsford, prior and convent of; 2
 (corrig.)
 Winchcombe, William de; 191
 Winchendon [co. Bucks]; 182, 199
 Winchester, earl of; 247, 254, 255 (bis),
 257, 265. *See also* Quency, Saer de
 Windlesora, H. de; 34
 , William de; 34
 Windsor [co. Berks]; 58
 Winewick, Geoffrey de; 194
 Wing; 42, 100 *(corrig.)*
 Winterton [co. Lincs]; 199, 226, 232
 Wintringeton, Th. de; 226
 Winwick [co. Northants]; 190, 194
 Wirmington, Henry de; 7
 Wistingh, W. de; 251
 Wistow [co. Hunts]; 10
 Wistow [co. Leics]; 265, 275
 Withcall [co. Lincs]; 67, 68
 Withcote [co. Leics]; 268
 Witherley [co. Leics]; 248, 279
 Withern [co. Lincs]; 79, 102
 Wivelingehame, Gilbert de; 133
 , J. de; 133, 147
 Wivilla, Robert de; 99, 262
 Woburn, prior and convent of; 92
 Woodhall [co. Lincs]; 166
 Woodhouse [co. Leics]; 253
 Woodston [co. Hunts]; 9
 Wooley [co. Hunts], church of St.
 Mary at; 42
 Woolston, Great [co. Bucks]; 198
 Wootton [co. Lincs]; 53 *(corrig.)*
 Worksop, prior and convent of; 25, 26
 Worminghall [co. Bucks]; 182, 199
 Worthington [co. Leics]; 252
 Wotton [co. Oxon]; 148
 Wouborne, Walter de; 175
 Wrageby, Robert de; 233
 Wraysbury [co. Bucks]; 82, 122, 175
 Wroxton [co. Oxon]; 184
 , prior and convent of; 184
 Wttuna, Sarah de; 53
 Wudehale, Roland de; 166
 Wuderover, Walter; 47
 Wulveia, Richard de; 26
 Wybert, Ledger son of; 131
 Wyberton [co. Lincs]; church of St.
 Ledger at; 18
 Wycomba, Henry de; 127
 Wyccombe, High [co. Bucks]; 141, 195
 Wycumbe, Hubert de; 195
 Wyfordby [co. Leics]; 268, 277
 Wygentona, Henry de; 68
 Wyham [co. Lincs]; 53, 116
 dean of; 35
 Wyke Hamon; 3 *(corrig.)*
 Wykenholt, John de; 32
 Wykin [co. Leics]; 248
 Wykingeston. *See* Whetstone
 Wyleby, John de; 139
 Wymeswold [co. Leics]; 255, 278
 Wymington [co. Beds]; 104
 Wymondham [co. Leics]; 268, 276
 Wymondley [co. Herts]; 192
 Wymondley, Little [co. Herts]; 141
 , master of the hospital at;
 141
 Wyville [co. Lincs]; 8
 W., chaplain; 136
 , parson; 95, 96
YARBOROUGH [co. Lincs]; 85
 York, archbishop of; 31
 , J. subdean of; 228
 , chapter of; 257
 , convent of Holy Trinity at; 219
 , monks of St. Mary at; 246
 Yvebiria; 76
 Ywareby, Robert de; 43
 , W. de; 15

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

- Page 2, Weston is Edith Weston, Rutland.
- " 2, line 7, *for* "Baskerville", *read* "Boscherville, Normandy".
- " 2, Under Huntedyn, the convent of Eu'm is Wilsford, Lincolnshire, founded by Hugh de Evermue. It was a cell of Bec in Normandy.
- " 3, line 13, *for* "tenebat", *read* "tenebit".
- " 3, Wikes is Wyke Hamon.
- " 4, Middelton is Milton Ernest.
- " 4, line 17, *for* "Gra", *read* "Gracia"
- " 6, " 8, *for* "constat", *read* "constitit".
- " 6, " 17, *for* "St. Ebrulf", *read* "St. Evroult".
- " 6, " 26, *for* "Gabunny", *read* "G. Gibuin".
- " 7, " 4, *for* "patron", *read* "patrons".
- " 7, " 17, *for* "Mandatum, &c.", *read* "Memorandum de Magistro Theobaldo, de ecclesia de Werpesgrave (*i.e.*, Warpsgrave, Oxon), de vicaria de [—]well".
- " 9, " 6 from foot, *for* "Prohibition to", *read* "Prohibition by".
- " 10, " 15 " " insert "presented" before "by".
- " 11, Cumberworth: cf. also page 57 *post*.
- " 12, line 30, after Burton insert "presented".
- " 13, " 8 from foot, *read* "Officialis" and "Norhamtoniensi" and delete [*sic*].
- " 14, " 10, after Thorney, insert "and of the other moiety, presented by the Prior of Huntingdon".
- " 14, " 11, *for* 2s., *read* 10s.
- " 14, " 8 and 2 from foot, *read* Feri (*i.e.* Ferry in Scotton).
- " 15, " 1, *for* "placed in charge of", *read* "instituted to".
- " 17, " 4, *for* "Little Addington", *read* "Harrington".
- " 18, " 19, "vel institutus" should come after "admissus est". *For* "eidem", *read* "ejusdem".
- " 19, " 8, *for* "Officiale", *read* "Officiali".
- " 19, Enderby is Mavis Enderby in Bolingbrook deanery.
- " 21, line 5, *for* "mark", *read* "gold piece".
- " 22, Aston Rowant is in Oxfordshire.
- " 25, line 2, *for* "Waldegrave", *read* "Walgrave".
- " 25, " 22, *for* "excommunicatem", *read* "excommunicatum".
- " 25, *for* "Riston" in headnote, *read* "Reston".
- " 26, Membrane 5 must be of later date than 19 Oct. 1216, the date of King John's death; see entry of Pitsford, p. 28.
- " 26, Thotintona is Toynton St. Peter, Lincoln.
- " 27, line 7, *for* "Eigneshama", *read* "Eigneshamiam".
- " 27, Ridlington is in Rutland.
- " 29, line 9, after "Robert" insert "de".
- " 29, " 13, after "novi" add "[loci]".
- " 29, Hibaldestow; cf. also p. 45.
- " 30, lines 9 and 22, *for* "Heit", *read* "Heil".
- " 30, " 11, *for* "Latin", *read* "Lateran".
- " 32, Weston is South Weston in Oxfordshire.

- Page 32, Stoke, Oxon, is North Stoke.
- „ 32, line 22, "sic" should read "fit".
- „ 33, Whitchurch, cf. also page 48.
- „ 33, line 13 from foot, *for* "poiretani", *read* "Poiretani", and in line 16 from foot, "Poiretanus".
- „ 34, „ 5 from foot, *for* "Graham", *read* "Grantham".
- „ 36, „ 6 and 14, *for* "Culya", *read* "Culne".
- „ 36, „ 10 from foot, *for* "ten", *read* "eleven".
- „ 37, „ 17, *for* "Ralph", *read* "Richard".
- „ 38, „ 3 from foot, *for* "Coventriensi", *read* "Coventrensi".
- „ 39, „ 2, *for* "H", *read* "A".
- „ 41, „ 5, *for* "Sarraceni Romani", *read* "Sarracenus Romanus".
- „ 41, „ 6, *for* "Serepstone", *read* "Suespestuna".
- „ 41, „ 9, *for* "Bateman", *read* "Butemunt".
- „ 41, „ 9, after "church", add "of Farthinghoe".
- „ 41, „ 16, MS. reads "Robertum de Suepestuna": therefore delete "[sic]".
- „ 41, „ 2 from foot, *for* "premissa", *read* "premissam".
- „ 42, „ 5, "Becch", should probably be "Bath".
- „ 42, „ 19, *for* "Hunts", *read* "Northants".
- „ 42, Weng is probably Wing in Rutland.
- „ 43, line 5, *for* "Tinghurst", *read* "Fingest", see p. 70.
- „ 44, „ 5, *for* "Sundford", *read* "Sandford", Littlemore, Oxon.
- „ 45, Hibaldstow, cf. also p. 29.
- „ 47, line 18, *for* "H", *read* "A".
- „ 48, „ 2, *for* "Sagio", *read* "Sees".
- „ 48, Whitchurch, cf. also p. 33.
- „ 48, line 18, G=Guarini.
- „ 48, „ 19, G=Galfridi.
- „ 49, „ 8, *for* "Ebrulph", *read* "Evroult".
- „ 50, Dunsthorpe is a lost vill in Haveringham.
- „ 51, line 1, *for* "Ahecote" and "Oxon", *read* "Edgcott" and "Bucks".
- „ 51, Gayton is perhaps in Bucks, it is not Gayton-le-Marsh.
- „ 51, line 28, *for* "Northants", *read* "Rutland".
- „ 52, „ 13, *for* "Laude", *read* "Lande".
- „ 53, „ 10 from foot, *for* "Wotton" and "Northants", *read* "Wootton" and "Lincs".
- „ 56, „ 18, *for* "[Bruere]", *read* "Bruerne".
- „ 57, „ 2, *for* "Scotney", *read* "Scoteigny".
- „ 57, „ 20, insert "bargain" after "irregular".
- „ 57, Cumberworth, cf. p. 11.
- „ 57, line 2 from foot, "fuit" doubtless clerical error for "habuit".
- „ 61, lines 8 and 9 from foot, *for* "Marham" and "Lincs", *read* "Marholme" and "Northants", cf. also page 5.
- „ 62, line 5, delete notes of interrogation; so line 13 from foot, and insert "Beds", cf. p. 69.
- „ 63, „ 5 from foot, *for* "tota", *read* "toto".
- „ 64, „ 3, *for* "Cameston", *read* "Kempston".
- „ 64, „ 4, *for* "Abbot", *read* "Abbess".
- „ 64, „ 8 from foot, *for* "persona", *read* "personam", and place "in eadem ecclesia" after it.
- „ 65, „ 15 from foot, *for* "Barton [Westcot]", *read* "Great Barton".
- „ 68, „ 7, *for* "Adwell", *read* "Ardley".
- „ 69, „ 20, insert "a mediety of" before "the church".

- Page 121, line 3 from foot, *read* "Thomas de Lacelle presentatus, etc."
 " 121, " 2 from foot, *read* "Swalewe", *for* "Swafelda".
 " 122, " 1, "Officialis" is wrong. He was made bishop, not official.
 " 122, " 10, after "Cestrensis", *read* "factam".
 " 122, " 12, after "Avers", *read* "quam habet, ad personatum ejusdem [? presentatus]", etc.
 " 122, " 3 from foot, *for* "Abbot", *read* "Prior".
 " 123, " 11, *for* "ut portio", *read* "ut pote".
 " 123, " 12, *for* "esset", *read* "erat".
 " 124, " 6, *for* "hereafter should purchase", *read* "had purchased".
 " 125, " 8, *for* "Bretworth", *read* "Barkwith", and insert [LINES].
 " 125, " 12, *for* "Tecald", *read* "Tetald".
 " 125, Sudbrook is in Lincs.
 " 126, line 16 from foot, *for* "Dunholma", *read* "Dunholmia".
 " 126, Bisbrook is probably Begbroke, Oxon.
 " 126, line 3 from foot, *for* "Leonis", *read* "Leon[ibus]".
 " 127, " 1, *for* "Graveley", *read* "Gravel", as p. 2.
 " 127, Sacresdona is doubtfully Sarsden, Oxon.
 " 128, line 28, *add* "or Northants".
 " 132, " 6 from foot, *read* "Fawkes", *for* "Fulk".
 " 134, " 5 from foot, *read* "thirds", *for* "sheaves".
 " 137, " 7 from foot, *for* "patronis", *read* "patronos".
 " 139, " 1, *after* "Easton", *add* "Mauduit".
 " 143, " 27, delete "be ordained and".
 " 149, " 19 from foot, *for* "Sempringham", *read* "Newstead".
 " 150, " 36, *for* "Guilden Morden", *read* "Moreton Pinkney".
 " 160, " 15, *for* "Prior", *read* "Abbot".
 " 161, " 15, *for* "posterea", *read* "postea".
 " 164, " 14, *for* "Prior", *read* "Abbot".
 " 164, " 16, *for* "sheaves", *read* "thirds".
 " 165, " 5, *for* "marks", *read* "shillings".
 " 167, " 1, *for* "Loddington", *read* "Luddington".
 " 169, " 10 from foot, *for* "Brunner", *read* "Bourne", and *for* "marks", *read* "shillings".
 " 173, " 10, *for* "Overdon", *read* "Everdon".
 " 176, " 1, *for* "church", *read* "vicarage".
 " 179, " 4 from foot, *for* "Chesterton", *read* "Chastleton".
 " 182, " 3, Winchendon is Over Winchendon.
 " 183, " 15 from foot, *for* "Kelmstock", *read* "Kelmescot".
 " 183, " 14 from foot, *for* "Holywell", *read* "Holwell".
 " 185, " 1, *for* "Monks", *read* "Nuns".
 " 186, " 10, *for* "vicarage", *read* "church".
 " 191, " 3 from foot, *for* "Elston", *read* "Elstow".
 " 192, " 12, Dunesleya is now Preston.
 " 192, " 13, *for* "Archdeacon", *read* "Archdeacons".
 " 192, " 12 from foot, delete "[sic]" after "canons".
 " 196, " 19, *for* "Keyford", *read* "Heyford".
 " 196, " 6 from foot, Tinghurst is now Fingest.
 " 198, " 7 from foot, *read* "Stone", *for* "Staines".
 " 199, Wrmenhale is Worminghall in Buckinghamshire.
 " 199, line 6 from foot, Newton is Newton-on-Trent, Lincs.
 " 202, " 1, Burton is Burton-on-Stather, Lincs.

- Page 202, line 17 from foot, *for* "Chacombe", *read* "Chalcombe".
" 205, Preston is Preston Capes, Northants.
" 206, Wedone is Weedon Bec, Northants.
" 206, line 1, *for* "ordained by", *read* "ordained before".
" 207, " 9, *for* "Ouertone", *read* "Overtone".
" 208, Westone is Weston-by-Welland, Northants.
" 209, line 15 from foot, *for* "Pasten", *read* "Parten".
-

The Canterbury and York Society.

*Established 1904, for Printing Bishops' Registers and other
Ecclesiastical Records.*

Joint-Presidents.

His Grace The ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.

His Grace The ARCHBISHOP OF YORK.

Vice-Presidents.

His Grace The DUKE OF PORTLAND, K.G.

The Right Rev. The BISHOP OF BRISTOL.

The Right Rev. The BISHOP OF LICHFIELD.

The Right Rev. The BISHOP OF PETERBOROUGH.

The Right Rev. The BISHOP OF SALISBURY.

The Right Rev. The BISHOP OF SALFORD.

The Right Hon. LORD GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Hon. Mr. JUSTICE JOYCE.

Sir H. C. MAXWELL LYTE, K.C.B.

Sir JOHN GRAY HILL.

Council.

Rev. J. CHARLES COX, LL.D., F.S.A.*

R. C. FOWLER, Esq., B.A.

Rev. W. H. FRERE, M.A.

E. A. FRY, Esq.

Right Rev. ABBOT GASQUET, D.D.

Rev. H. GEE, D.D., F.S.A.

EVERARD GREEN, Esq., F.S.A.

Rev. Preb. HINGESTON-RANDOLPH, M.A.

C. JOHNSON, Esq., M.A.*

W. A. LINDSAY, Esq., K.C.

Rev. R. M. SERJEANTSON, M.A., F.S.A.

J. W. WILLIS-BUND, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.

* Member of Editorial Committee.

Hon. General Editor.

Rev. F. N. DAVIS, B.A., B. LITT.

Hon. Treasurer.

HERBERT CHITTY, Esq., M.A.

Hon. Secretaries.

W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, Esq., M.A., B.C.L., and JOHN SADLER, Esq.

The HF Group

Indiana Plant

061104 2 9 00



7/25/2006

